

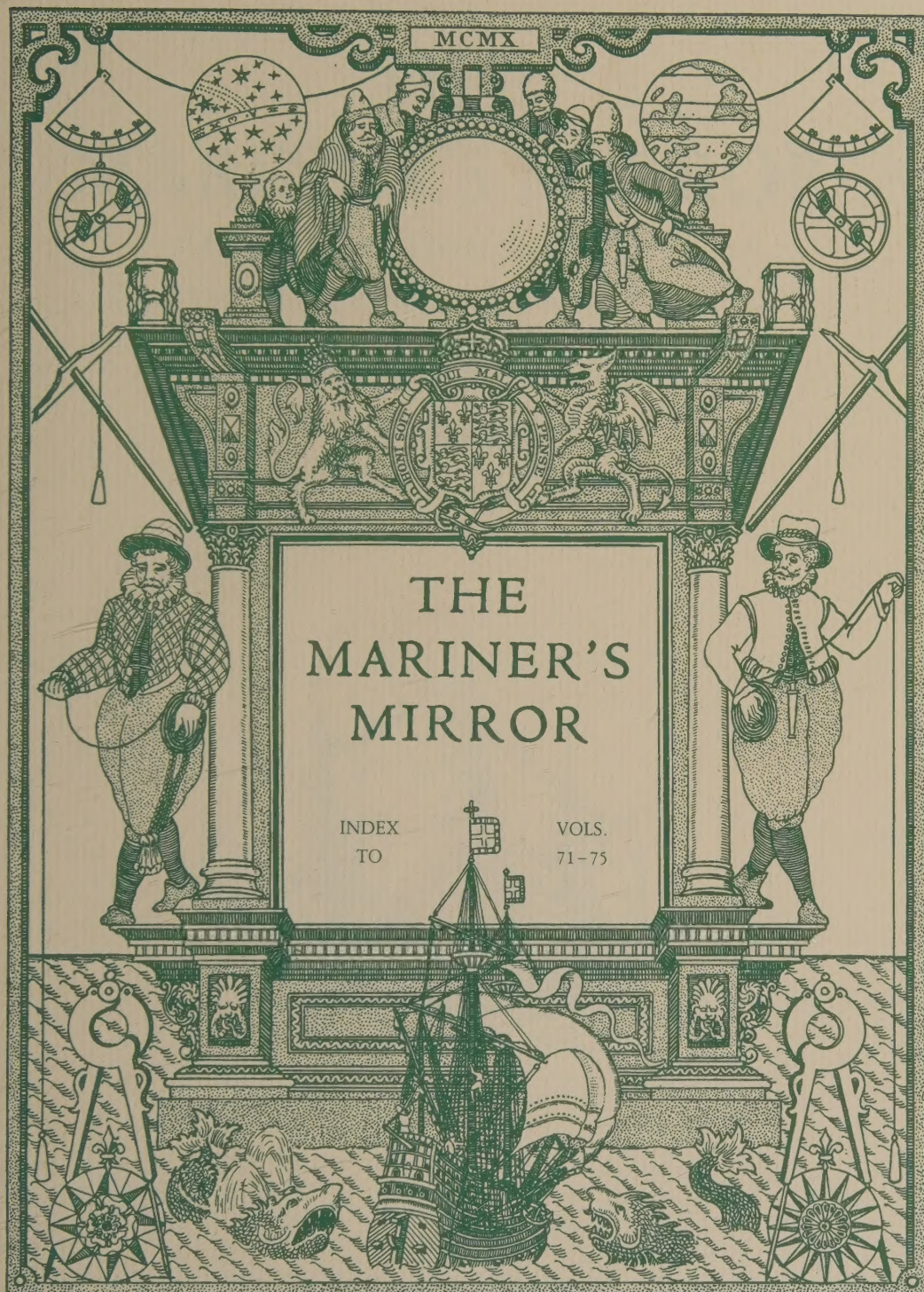
HAML

VK1

.M338

~~1-15~~ v.71-75

Index



R.T.Gould del.

Ioannes a Doetecum inv. circa 1583

A.C.Bell scrip.

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

to whose Hon. Secretary all inquiries should be sent

c/o NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM, LONDON SE10 9NF

PRINTED BY STAPLES PRINTERS ST ALBANS LIMITED AT THE PRIORY PRESS, ST ALBANS

THE MARINER'S MIRROR

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF
THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

INDEX TO VOLUMES 71-75

Compiled by
CECILIA M. DOLLEY, B.A.



GREENWICH

1990

© 1990 *The Society for Nautical Research*

The Society claims world copyright for all material whether textual or illustrative appearing in *The Mariner's Mirror* and in its cumulative indexes. No material may be reproduced without the prior consent of the Hon. Editor.

*Printed in Great Britain by
Staples Printers St Albans Ltd*

This Cumulative Index for Volumes 71-75 [1985-1989] has been prepared as a continuous operation immediately following the publication of each issue.

Although the precedents laid down by Dr R.C. Anderson for his Index to Volumes 1-35 (see Volume 47 [1961] page 220) have been generally followed, in the light of experience certain small modifications have been made.

In the case of persons whose names are prefixed by De, de, Von, von etc., such prefixes have usually been treated as the opening letters of the surname unless such persons are more generally known in England without the prefix. As our contributions come from so many countries whose rules do not always co-incide with English practice, one can no longer be certain whether such name prefixes begin with a capital letter and thus follow the older usage. Ranks etc. are only given where it is necessary to distinguish persons bearing identical names.

All prefixes or names beginning with Mac or Mc are placed as if the name were one word commencing Mac.

Attention is also drawn to the listing of ships named after Saints at the head of letter 'S' in the Index of Ships' Names.

As before, this Index:-

1. Lists Books Reviewed as a central section, but in single column.
2. Employs Roman type for the Index of Ships' Names in the interests of clarity.
3. Uses underlining to denote volume numbers in the references.

The Council of the Society for Nautical Research gratefully acknowledges that the costs of producing this Cumulative Index have been met from a generous legacy.

March 1990

CECILIA M. DOLLEY

CONTENTS

	Page
General Index . . .	2
Books Reviewed . . .	33
Ships' Names . . .	46

Copies of the four previous Cumulative Indexes:-

Volumes 1 - 35 compiled by Dr R.C. Anderson of which very few remain,
 Volumes 36 - 55 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe of which very few remain,
 Volumes 56 - 65 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe,
 Volumes 66 - 70 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe,

(subject to availability) may be ordered via the Hon Editor, at the address shown on the back cover, at £10.00 each. Remittances (in sterling) payable to The Society for Nautical Research please.

Additional copies of this Index may be ordered at the same price.

The above prices are as at 15 May 1990.

- Accursio, M., 73, 99.
 Acre, 71, 7-12
 Leasing Venetian anchors at, 71, 5-12.
 Acton, J., 73, 131.
 Adam of Bremen, 75, 56-8; 60, 71-4.
 Adam, Frederick, 73, 246, 248, 250.
 Adam, P., 73, 3; 75, 330, 369.
 Adamnan, 'Life of St Columba', 71, 13.
 Adams, Henry, 72, 221.
 Adams, John, 72, 438.
 Adams, Jonathan, 74, 46.
 Admiralty:
 Board of, 75, 174-5.
 Compass Department, 73, 324.
 Experimental Diving Unit, 75, 179, 182.
 Messengers, 74, 418; 75, 189.
 Re-armament policy, 75, 111.
 Telegraph, 36 West Square, Southwark, 73, 74-86.
 Adriatic:
 Craft, 71, 287-301; 72, 99; 73, 139
 French warships captured in, 72, 364.
 Sails, traditional coloured, 74, 335-354.
 Aegean:
 Bronze age propulsion of ships, 71, 405, 408.
 Building yards, 72, 286-292.
 Caiques 1915-1980, 72, 277-293.
 Persian fleet in, 71, 135.
 Traditional craft 71, 127.
 Aegean Maritime Museum, 73, 439.
 Aegina:
 Kolona settlement, 72, 429.
 Pirate ships, cBC 1700, 72, 415-437.
 Pithos from, 72, 413-437.
 Treasure of, 72, 435-6.
 Aeschylus, 74, 186.
 African Lakes Corporation, 71, 176-182.
 Agnese, B., 72, 256.
 Aircraft Carriers:
 71, 245; 73, 234; 75, 281.
 British, history of, 73, 427.
 United States Navy, 75, 382.
 Aix-en-Provence Cathedral, painting of ship, 72, 414.
 Akhet-hotep, Mastaba of, 71, 459, 461.
 Akrotiri, Thera ships fresco, 71, 401-416.
 Alaska class U.S. cruiser design, 71, 493.
 Alba, Duke of (1630), 74, 13.
 Albania, blockades of, 73, 256-60.
 Albion, Robert G., 71, 106.
 Album de Colbert, 75, 95.
 Alen, 72, 330.
 Alenard of Senaingnan, 75, 55.
 Alexander the Great, 71, 137.
 Alexander I of Yugoslavia, 73, 308.
 Alexandria, shipyards, 71, 147.
 Ali Bey, 73, 246.
 Ali Mohammed, Pasha of Egypt, 73, 277, 280.
 Alkaios, 71, 321.
 Allaire, Jean, 72, 81-2.
 Alla pala, 74, 117.
 Allan, H., 74, 255.
 Allan Line, 74, 255-265.
 Allen, Jerry, 72, 88.
 Al terzo sails, 74, 336.
 Althorp papers, 73, 213.
 Amatovo Lake boats, 73, 198.
 Ambatch boat from Lake Beringo, 71, 206, 210.
 Ambroise (fl. 1200), 74, 77.
 Amelia Island, 73, 289.
 American:
 Coastline Alcapuco to the Plate, 75, 203.
 Maritime history, 72, 223; 73, 328.
 Primitive craft, 71, 208-9.
 Revolution and the British Navy, 74, 307.
 Sea-fiction, 75, 388.
 American Ocean Steamships, 73, 429.
 American President Lines, 73, 427.
 America's Cup, 73, 233, 336.
 Amphibious operations, 71, 496.
 Amphiglypha, 74, 163 et seq.
 Amphoras, 73, 24.
 Anchor (see also Ganger):
 Ancient Egyptian, 71, 348, 453-467.
 Ancient Sea, 71, 321-4.
 Bronze Age, 71, 483.
 Bronze (Pacific), 74, 292.
 Byblos, 71, 454.
 Capitoline Museum trophies, 71, 142.
 Classification of ancient, 71, 453, 457, 458.
 Crusader, 71, 8-9.
 Cyprus, 71, 4.
 Egyptian, 71, 453-467.
 Iron, ancient, 71, 5, 458.
 Leasing of, 71, 5-12.
 Mersa Gawasis, 71, 456.
 North Syria, 71, 483.
 Pyramidal, 71, 457.
 Sea, 71, 321-3; 72, 68.
 Stone in Antiquity, 71, 483.
 Tell Bâstâ, 71, 457, 464.
 Tel Shiqmonâ, 71, 483.
 Trapezoidal, 71, 453.
 Trophies, 71, 142.
 Venetian, 71, 5-12.
 Anchor cables, Venetian square-rigged galleys, 74, 118.
 Anchor Line, 71, 227.
 Ancient Egyptian hull construction, 74, 141-152.
 Anderson, A., 73, 226.
 Anderson, Roger Charles, 71, 82, 106, 157-8; 73, 97; 74, 114, 127-8, 175.
 Anderson, Romola, 71, 158.
 Anderton Boat Lift, 71, 98.
 Andrewes, William, 74, 54.
 Angelico, Beato, 'Trittico di Perugia', 75, 374.
 Angevine Records, 74, 84.
 Anglo-American maritime world 1700-1750, 74, 307.
 Anglo-Azorean expeditions, 72, 297.
 Anglo-Chinese commerce 1637-1842, 75, 386.
 Anglo-Dutch Wars:
 First, 1652, 735.
 Second, 1665, 73, 8.

- Anglo-Dutch Partnership 1688-1988 Conference, Den Helder, 74, 66.
 Anglo-Egyptian John Murray Expedition, (1933-4), 73, 329.
 Anglo-French Naval History Conference, Portsmouth, 73, 20, 317.
 Anglo-French naval relations, 1793-1860, 73, 20; 74, 295.
 Anglo-German relations, 72, 63-67.
 Anglo-Japanese naval relations, 72, 177.
 Anglo-German agreement on Albanian blockade, 1823, 73 259.
 Anglo-Saxon Chronicles, 74, 76.
 Anglo-Spanish Treaty, 1489, 72, 300.
 Argo, J. & Son, Dieppe, 72, 253.
 Angra (Azores) fortress, 72, 72, 308.
 Anholt Island (Kattegat) cannon, 72, 440.
 Annals of Clonmacnoise, 71, 20.
 Annual Statements of Navigation and Shipping, 71, 310-311.
 Anson, George, Lord. 72, 135; 73, 43, 70
 Antarctic Ocean, 71, 374.
 Antarctic voyages, 73, 230.
 Antarctica, 71, 240, 486; 72, 34-6, 220.
 Antebellum (U.S.) Naval Academy, 71, 367.
 Antheaume, Abbé, 72, 82.
 Anthonisz, Cornelis, 73, 330-1.
 Anthony, Mark, 71, 142.
 Antioch, hiring of anchors at, 71, 6.
 Anthropology, Maritime, 71, 372.
 Anti-scorbutics, 73, 229.
 Anti-Submarine Operations Research Group, 71, 366.
 Anti-Submarine Warfare, 71, 489, 73, 223, 117.
 Aphlaston, 71, 140-2, 356.
 Apia Harbour, Samoa, 71, 78.
 Apostis, 71, 145.
 Aqualung, 75, 181, 275.
 L'Aquila relief, 74, 175.
 Aquilea, 71, 4.
 Arab craft, 71, 203-212.
 Araujo, C., 73, 222.
 Arbuthnot, M., 73, 192.
 Arbor de lupo, 74, 121, 129.
 Arboro de mezo, 74, 119.
 Arboro de prode, 74, 119.
 Arc, Jean Gautier d', 73, 274.
 Archaeology:
 Mediterranean, 72, 378-9.
 Royal Mint site, 71, 349-54.
 Archéologie sous-marine, Nantes Exhibition, 1986, 71, 416.
 Archimedes screw, 71, 43.
 Ardea terracotta war galley model, 71, 122.
 Argano, 74, 118.
 Argo Company, 71, 97.
 Armada:
 Attributions, 75, 147.
 Exhibition at National Maritime Museum, 1988, 74, 159.
 Spanish, 74, 73-4, 420.
 Wrecks, diving on, 73, 436.
 Armata, 74, 127.
 Armateurs, 72, 145-9.
 Armour-plated British ships, 75, 88-90.
 Armstrong, Sir W.G., Mitchell & Co., 73, 71.
 Armstrong breech-loading guns, 73, 394.
 Arnoul, Pierre, 71, 37-8.
 Arnold, D., 74, 142, 147.
 Art history in marine paintings, 74, 102.
 Artefacts from the 'Machault', 72, 502.
 Artemis Orthia Sanctuary at Sparta, ivory plaque, 71, 133.
 Artemon, 73, 205.
 Articles of War, 75, 48.
 Art:
 First Fleet, 74, 306.
 Pacific Voyages 18-19th century, 72, 371.
 Artillery landing craft, Swedish, 75, 219-223.
 Asa's tomb, Deir-el-Gebrawi, 73, 382.
 A scaloccio, 71, 147.
 Asdic, 71, 489.
 Ashley, Anthony, 74, 328.
 Askomata, 74, 178.
 Assmann, E., 73, 96.
 Association C.S.S. 'Alabama', 74, 197.
 Astrolabes, R.N. WWII, 75, 95, 191, 230.
 Astronomical instruments, 74, 311.
 Athena Nike Temple, Athens, 74, 166.
 Athenaues, 74, 191.
 List of ships of Ptolemy II, 71, 148.
 Athenian Trieres reconstruction, 73, 371-4; 75, 292.
 Athlit ram, 71, 356; 73, 415.
 Atlantic:
 Battle of and R.C.A.F., 73, 435.
 Islands, 72, 295-317.
 Slave Trade, 75, 102.
 Atlas:
 Catalan (or Majorcan) c. 1375, 72, 244.
 Diogo Homem, 1588, 72, 273
 Egerton, 72, 249.
 Hague, 72, 254.
 Miller, 72, 249, 266, 271.
 Vallard, Nicholas, 1547, 72, 266.
 Atmospheric engines, 71, 43-45.
 Attic vases, 72, 378.
 Auckland, Earl of, 72, 20.
 Augustine, Saint, 75, 21.
 Australia(n):
 Coastal trade, 71, 491.
 Colonial navies, 72, 496-7.
 Fishing, 1870-1970, 74, 314.
 French surveying expedition under Baudin, 75, 193-4
 Maritime archaeology, 73, 238-9.
 Maritime exploration of, 75, 108.
 Station, 73, 234.
 Austrian Navy river craft, 73, 297-312.
 AVERY, W.P., Thrust and Counter, 75, 333-348.
 Avienus, 75, 300.
 Ayllón, L.V. de, 72, 251.
 Aylmer, M., 73, 187, 189, 206-8.
 Azov, Sea of, 72, 208.
 Azzopardi, Fr. J., 71, 223.
 Babelon, E., 71, 134.
 Back, to, 73, 32.
 Backstairs Passage, 72, 89.

- Bacon, R.H., 75, 12.
 Baganda dugout canoes, 72, 423.
 Baglio Anselmi, Marsala, 71, 153-6.
 Bagnards, Brest, 72, 379.
 Bahreini pearling Shui, 71, 203, 211.
 Baird, J.K.E., 75, 124-5.
 Bakhuizen, L., 71, 474-7.
 Bakker, M.M., 71, 50.
 Balfour, A.J., 71, 497.
 Balkan Wars, and 'Georgios Averof' 71, 183.
 BALL, S.R., The Life and Death of an Edwardian Flagship: A case study of H.M.S. Bulwark, 72, 189-198.
 Ballin, A., 73, 228.
 Ballingall, J., 73, 202.
 Ballinvernia, 72, 476.
 Ballirrunia, 72, 476.
 Balloons; use in Arctic, 74, 331.
 Balsa rafts, Peruvian, 73, 380-1.
 Baltic charts, 73, 330-1.
 Baltic Fleet of Peter the Great, 75, 12.
 Bamford's 'Practical Gauger', 71, 92.
 Bangor shipbuilders and owners, 75, 110.
 Banks, Joseph, 71, 104; 72, 108, 387, 389.
 Baonesi (or bionesi), 74, 227.
 Barbary States slave trade, 73, 256.
 Barclay, S., 72, 281.
 Barco do mar, 71, 203, 207.
 Bardsey Island, 73, 439.
 Barges:
 Bridgewater, 71, 33.
 East Anglia, 73, 432.
 English and N. American, 71, 460.
 Lake Constance, 74, 325.
 Lindau, Städtische Kunst-sammlungen Museum model, 74, 323.
 Rorschach Heimatmuseum model, 74, 323.
 Bari, hired anchors, 71, 6.
 Baring, A.N.T., 72, 134.
 Barker, A., 72, 298-300.
 Bark boats, N.E. Europe, 75, 299.
 Barlow, R., 75, 71.
 Barnaby, J., 73, 391.
 Barnard shipyards, 72, 364.
 BARNETT, R.D., An Anglo-Jewish Sailor at the Battle of the Nile, 71, 185-200.
 Barnett, Richard, Journal, 71, 191-99.
 Basch, Lucien, 71, 253, 255; 73, 2-4, 88.
 BASCH, LUCIEN:
 The 'Isis' of Ptolemy II Philadelphus, 71, 129-151.
 Anchors in Egypt, 71, 453-467.
 The Aegina Pirate Ships of c BC 1700 72, 415-437.
 Review Article, 73, 93-105.
 The Eleusis Museum Trireme and the Greek Trireme, 74, 163-197.
 Barrier Reef Inner Passage Surveys, 72, 395.
 Barrow, John, 75, 175.
 BARROW, T., The Newcastle Whaling Trade 1752-1849, 75, 231.
 Barwick, G.F., 74, 330.
 Barry Dock, 74, 427.
 Basque naos, 73, 295.
 Bart, Jean, 71, 259.
 Bartholomew, D.E., 72, 390.
 Basque Roads, 75, 356.
 Bass, G.F., 75, 297.
 Batavian Republic, 1795-1806, 74, 426.
 Bateira, 71, 213.
 Batel, 74, 117.
 Bathe, Basil, 71, 255.
 Battana of Senegallia, 73, 139.
 Battenberg, Prince Louis of, 71, 242, 73, 426.
 Battle Ensigns, 72, 116.
 Battles:
 Alalia, 72, 378.
 Beachy Head, 73, 188.
 Camperdown, 72, 212-3; 73, 73, 340.
 Cape Spartel, 73, 148.
 Copenhagen (1801), 72, 226, 73, 323, 339-49, 420; 75, 44.
 1807 (Bombardment), 72, 97.
 Dogger Bank, 71, 108.
 Four Days' Fight, 71, 238.
 Jutland, 71, 80; 72, 491; 73, 209.
 Nezib, 73, 277.
 Nile, 71, 185-200; 73, 340; 75, 334.
 Quiberon Bay, 75, 365.
 St. Vincent, 73, 340.
 Sphacteria, 74, 187.
 Trafalgar, 73, 346.
 Yalu, 75, 39-42.
 Battleships:
 British design, Bulwark, Dreadnought, Majestic, 72, 190.
 Royal Sovereign class, 75, 287.
 U.S. designs, 73, 116.
 W.W.I., British, 73, 116.
 Baudin, Nicolas, 75, 193.
 BAUMBER, M.L., The Navy and the Civil War in Ireland 1643-46, 75, 255-268.
 Bayeux Tapestry, 72, 83.
 Bayfield, H.W., 72, 7.
 Beach boats, British, 71, 365, 487.
 Beach Companies, 73, 428.
 Beale, T., 74, 401-415.
 Beauchamp, R., Earl of Warwick, 73, 57.
 Beaufort, Francis, 72, 18.
 Beaufoy, H., 75, 322.
 Beaulieu River, 72, 221.
 Beaupré, Choiseul, Count, 75, 9.
 Beavis, L.R.W., 73, 222.
 Beechey, F.W., 72, 6, 390.
 Begram glass vase, 71, 149.
 Belcher, E., 72, 390; 74, 331; 75, 98.
 Belgrade, 1915 defence, 73, 298-307.
 Belgrano, L.T., 74, 83-4.
 BÉlidor, B.F. de, 'Architecture Hydraulique', 71, 36, 41.
 Belisarius, 72, 242.
 BELLABARBA, S., The Square-rigged Ship of the 'Fabbrica di Galere' Manuscript Part I, 74, 113-130; Part II, 74, 225-239.
 Bellamy, J.M., 75, 82-3.
 Belle-Ile ex-votos, 73, 418.
 Belleisle, Duc de, 75, 360.
 Bellingham, P., 73, 364.

- Bellot, J.R., 72, 481.
 Benbow, John, 73, 335-6.
 Benham, H., Obituary, 73, 338.
 Ben Hasan tomb relief, 74, 151.
 Bennett, F.D., 74, 401-415.
 Bennett, G., 74, 409.
 Benson, W.S., 74, 109.
 Bentham, S., 71, 45; 74, 157.
 Bentinck, William, Lord, 75, 32.
 Bérard, V., 73, 23.
 Beresford, Charles, Lord, 72, 194.
 Bergen, Great Double Seal, 74, 399.
 Bergersen, Olav, 73, 339.
 Berkeley, G.C., 75, 342.
 Berkenrode, B. F. van, 73, 379.
 'Bermoothes rig', Fortrey's 'Navarchi'
 M.S., c.1675., 73, 379.
 Bermuda:
 Rig, 73, 378.
 Royal Navy base, 74, 136-9.
 Sloops, 75, 276.
 Triangle, 73, 239.
 Berry, E., 72, 363.
 Beschi, L., 73, 99-101.
 Betancourt, A., 71, 45.
 Bever, R., 74, 129.
 Bezan (or Bezaan), 73, 379.
 Biadar, Iron Age hide boat, 75, 300.
 Bible, 'Bounty' or Pitcairn, 72, 438.
 Bickerton, Richard, 75, 186-7.
 Bigote, 74, 225.
 Biology, marine, 71, 369.
 Bird, J., 72, 298, 300.
 Bjorke boat c.100 A.D., 73, 272.
 Black Book of the Admiralty, 75, 77.
 Blackfriars boat, no. 1., 71, 16.
 Blackwall Frigates, 71, 100, 360.
 Blaisdell, Jotham, 75, 100.
 Blainey, G., 73, 261.
 Blake, E.J., 72, 88.
 Blake, R., 72, 313; 73, 352, 364.
 Blake stopper, 74, 198, 203, 400, 417.
 Blancard, L., 74, 83.
 Bligh, William, 72, 6; 73, 70, 152-3,
 215-8; 74, 85, 107; 75, 20, 282-3.
 Bligh Notebook, 73, 215-8, 420.
 'Bligh's Tiller', 73, 215-8, 420.
 Blight, Thomas, 72, 43.
 'Blisters' on Venetian craft, 71, 82.
 Blockade, forms of, 75, 120 et seq.
 Blockade, French Coast, 75, 333-348.
 Block-making mills, 71, 45.
 Blockships, 71, 84.
 BLOESCH, PAUL, Some remarks on the
 Sailing Barges of Lake Constance, 74,
 321-7.
 Blue Ensign as a battle ensign, W.W.I.,
 72, 116.
 Bluenose barques, 71, 381-8.
 Board of Inventions and Research, 71,
 489.
 Board of Longitude, 73, 158-160.
 Boast, Mary, 74, 55.
 Boat identification by sail painting,
 74, 338.
 Boat Lift, Anderton, 71, 98.
 Boate, Gerard, 71, 13.
 Boatswain's call, 71, 167-8.
 Bocha, 74, 113.
 Bodenham, R., 72, 302.
 Boelen, J., 74, 428.
 Boene Rinses' gravestone, 72, 79-80.
 Bogue Forts, 72, 70.
 Boier Yachts, 74, 354.
 Bombace, A., 73, 2.
 Bombay Dockyard, 73, 214.
 Bomb-vessels, 72, 390.
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, see Napoleon I.
 Bonavoglia, 74, 10.
 Bond, H., 73, 151.
 BONINO, M., The Sànarò of Lakes Lésina
 and Varàno, 73, 139-147.
 Bonnel, Ulane, 75, 5.
 Book of the Dead, 71, 348, 466.
 Booth, W., 73, 188, 313-317.
 BORG, ALAN, Trinity House, West Square.
 73, 79-86.
 Borine, 74, 232.
 Bort, Julián Sánchez, 71, 44.
 Boscawen, Edward, 75, 352-365.
 Bosphorus/Bosporos:
 Cimmerian, 71, 146.
 Surface current, 71, 322.
 Undercurrent, 71, 322-3; 72, 207-210.
 Boteler, Nathaniel, 73, 378-9.
 Botte, 74, 115.
 Bouches du Rhône, General Council of
 Département, 73, 274.
 Bougie, hired anchors, 71, 7.
 Bouget's metacentric stability theory,
 75, 313.
 Boulton & Watt marine engines. 71, 235.
 'Bounty Bible', 72, 438.
 Bounty' study group, 71, 447.
 Bounty incentives in whaling trade, 75,
 232.
 Bourcard, Christophe, 72, 145-9.
 Bourgoyne, John Fox, 72, 21.
 Bourney, W., 73, 151.
 Bow emblems, 72, 431-2, 433.
 Bowen, G., 73, 31.
 Bowen, James snr., 72, 152; 73, ~
 Bowen, James, jnr., 73, 31.
 Bowen, John, 73, 31.
 Bowen, R., 73, 31.
 Bow, Clipper, Dalmatian, 72, 276.
 Bowles, P., 73, 187.
 Bowlines, Mediterranean, 74, 232.
 Boxer, C.R., 71, 253, 255.
 BOXER, C.R., War and Trade in the Indian
 Ocean and South China Sea, 1600-1650,
 71, 417-435.
 Boyer-Peyreleau, E.E., 74, 287-289.
 Brabant Island Expedition, 72, 496.
 BRADLEY, P.T., Narborough's Don Carlos,
 72, 465-475.
 Bradley transit instrument, 73, 150.
 Bragozzo, from Chioggia, 71, 287.
 Bragozzo, Chioggian dialect terms for
 ships parts, 71, 287-301.
 Brailling, ancient Mediterranean, 73,
 87-9.
 Braudel, F., 74, 241.
 Bratsera, rig, 72, 279-281.
 Breech-loading guns:
 Armstrong, 72, 394.
 Built-up, 72, 439.
 Brelay, W., 72, 309.

- Bremer cog, 74, 392.
 Brest, 71, 36-38.
 Brest, prisoners in Arsenal, 72, 379.
 Breton maritime trade, 73, 27.
 Brett, Piercy, 72, 135.
 Brett, William, 73, 350.
 Bridgewater barges, 71, 33.
 Bridgewater flattners, 71, 17.
 Brigg'raft', 75, 304-6.
 Brighton:
 Coal trade, 71, 70.
 Coastal cargoes, 71, 67-72.
 Fisheries, 71, 60-1.
 Brindley, H.H., 73, 58.
 Brine, J., 73, 192.
 Bristol Slave Trade, 73, 225.
 Britain and France, 1940, 75, 276.
 British Academy, 72, 241.
 British Columbia Maritime History, 71, 240.
 British Empire and the R.N., 71, 243.
 British Merchant Shipping, 71, 312-319; 72, 494; 75, 106.
 British Naval Mission to Serbia, 1914-16, 73, 297-312.
 British naval power, 1860's, 75, 88-90.
 British naval strategy, 1755-1762, 75, 349-367.
 British Navy in 18th century, 75, 200.
 British North America, 72, 380.
 British Oceanographic vessels, 1800-1950, 73, 237.
 British packet services mid-18th cent, 74, 255.
 British shipping and seamen, 1630-1960, 71, 362.
 British Southern Whale and Sea Fishery, 73, 230.
 British steam trawling off Iceland, 74, 267-272.
 British Sub Aqua Club, 75, 181.
 British vessels lost in WWI and WWII, 75, 114.
 Brittany, defence of Atlantic Islands, 72, 101.
 Brock, P.W., Obituary, 74, 320.
 Brocklebank Line, 71, 244.
 Broughton gold model ship, 71, 15.
 Bromley, J.S., 73, 107.
 BROMLEY, J.S., Duguay Trouin; The financial background, 71, 259-285.
 Bromley, J.S., Obituary, 71, 285-6.
 Bronze Age:
 Anchors, 71, 483.
 Iconography, 71, 416.
 Ships, 71, 405, 408; 72, 415-437.
 Brooke, John M., 73, 325.
 Broughton, William, 72, 6.
 Broussard, H., 74, 360.
 Brown, G., 72, 435.
 Brown stopper (or controller), 74, 203.
 Brueghel, Peter, The Elder, 71, 235; 73, 57.
 Bruges Ship, 74, 392.
 Bruix, E. de, 75, 333.
 Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, 72, 103; 73, 273.
 Brunel, Marc Isambard, 71, 45, 202.
 Bruyns, W.E.J., 75, 5.
 Bry, Theodor de, 74, 328.
 Bryant, Sir Arthur, Obituary, 71, 3.
 Bryant, Edward, 71, 43.
 Bryggen Papers, 72, 499-500.
 Buchannon, J., 73, 79.
 Buckler, J., 73, 81.
 Buckler's Hard, 72, 221.
 Buckner, C., 73, 163.
 Bucks Ledge lugger, 71, 212.
 Bukoba Bay, 71, 173.
 Bulldog class coastal survey vessels, 72, 409.
 Bullock, George, 73, 302.
 Burchall, Henry, B., 74, 56.
 Burney, Charles, 75, 192.
 Burney, J., 73, 37, 41.
 Burnham Thorpe, All Saints Church, 73, 121, 201.
 Burton, John, 71, 72.m
 BURTON, V.C., Counting Seafarers, 71, 305-320.
 Bursledon, excavating the 'Grace Dieu', 71, 157-8.
 Byng, G., 73, 187-8.
 Byng, J., 75, 351.
 Byrding, 74, 396.
 Byrd, Ruichard E, 73, 436.
 Byzantine and Moslem maritime history in Europe, 72, 494.
 Byzantine ships water supplies, 72, 243.
 Cabalito, Peruvian, 71, 204, 209.
 Cabot, S., World Map, 1549, 72, 257.
 Cabotage, 71, 5.
 Cabrillo, J.R., 72, 257.
 Cáceres, S. de, 72, 471.
 Cadiz, 1596 expedition to, 71, 228-30.
 Caesar, Caius Julius, 75, 299-300, 307.
 Caiques, 72, 277-293.
 Caird, Sir James, 72, 243; 74, 328.
 Caird Research Fellowship (1988), 74, 415.
 Caisson, 71, 38, 47.
 Call, Boatswain's, 71, 167-8.
 Callender, Geoffrey, 71, 119; 72, 243, 481; 73, 242.
 Callixenes, 71, 147.
 Camargue, wrecks, 74, 126.
 Camarlengaria, (storage of anchors for hire), 71, 11.
 Cambrensis, Giraldus, 75, 58.
 Camerarii, 71, 7.
 Camouflage at sea, 72, 483.
 Campana Collection, Rome, war galley, 71, 122.
 Campanus da Novara, 75, 64.
 Campo, Marquis del, 73, 125.
 Canada, U.S. trade with, 73, 95.
 Canadian Navigation Company, 72, 738.
 Canadian:
 Navy in the Modern World Conference, 71, 200.
 Society for the Promotion of Nautical Research, 71, 88.
 Warship construction, 1917-1919, 75, 149-158.
 Canal, C. da, 73, 95.
 Canaries Trade, 72, 295-317.
 Candia, war in, 74, 13.
 Canning, Stratford, Viscount, 75, 23.

- Canning, William, 74, 40.
 Canoa do Riboteja, 71, 213.
 Canoes:
 Baganda, 73, 200.
 Dugout, Lakes Victoria and Nyanza, 72, 423
 Dugout, Oceania, 73, 47-8
 Cantaria, 71, 6.
 Canted sail, 73, 382.
 Cantiloe-Joy, J., 73, 89-90.
 Cantino-Alberro, World Map, 1502(?), 72, 248.
 Canton, 72, 69.
 Canvas work, 75, 204.
 Cape d'Aguilhas, figurehead, 72, 484.
 Cape Sepias (Herodotus), 74, 284-6.
 Capital ships, 71, 366.
 Capitoline Museum, Rome, Naval frieze, 71, 142.
 Capodistrias, John, 73, 257.
 Capstan types, 73, 418.
 Capstan, position of arm when heaving, 72, 203.
 'Captain', H.M.S., Memorial at Michel-dever, 72, 134.
 Caraca, 74, 237.
 'Caravan', 74, 7.
 Caravals, late 15th cent. in painting, 74, 334.
 Card, R., 73, 194.
 Cardale, Hubert, 73, 299.
 Cardiff ship-owners, 73, 238.
 Carew, George, 74, 62.
 Carew, Peter, 72, 74.
 Caria, two coins struck under Darius II Codoman showing triremes, 74, 166-7.
 Carlos, Don, 72, 465-475.
 Carpaccio, V., 73, 57.
 Carr, Frank G.C., 71, 119, 257; 72, 243; 73, 1, 242.
 Carr Laughton, L.G., 72, 439; 73, 174, 379.
 Carracks, 73, 56-59.
 CARRE, A., Wine and Maritime History, 73, 21-31.
 Carrickbrennan (Monkstown), 72, 456.
 Carronades at Osios Loukos Monastery, 71, 393.
 Cartagena, 71, 40-48.
 Cartault, A., 73, 98.
 Carter, John, 71, 68.
 Carter, R., 73, 187.
 Carthage, Siege of, 3rd Punic War, 73, 416.
 Cartier, J., 72, 254.
 Cartography:
 Catalan cartographers, 72, 246.
 Generally, 72, 244-273.
 History of, 74, 422.
 Innovations, 74, 90.
 Carvel:
 Boatbuilding, 71, 15-16, 101.
 Construction techniques, 73, 383.
 Cattewater Guns, 73, 50; Wreck 72, 439.
 Casa:
 Casa da India, 72, 246.
 Casa de la Contratación, 72, 246, 249.
 Casa del Contratación, Seville, 75, 241.
 Casson, Lionel, 73, 94.
 Castiglioni, B., 72, 250.
 Castlin, E., 72, 300.
 Cats, at sea, 73, 202; 322-3.
 Cavendish, Thomas, 73, 173; 73, 352; 75, 196.
 Caulking, 71, 440.
 Cecil, Robert, 74, 57, 58.
 Celtic boatbuilders, 71, 16.
 Central Australian Expedition, 1844-5, 71, 241.
 Centre for wood conservation, Palermo, 75, 329.
 Cesenatico Maritime Museum, 71, 126.
 Chain:
 Chain and cable companies, 73, 328.
 Chain Cable, names associated with, 74, 296-7.
 Ferries, 73, 328.
 Messengers, 74, 198.
 Pumps, 71, 43.
 Chainwales, earliest, 73, 57.
 Chambers, George, 74, 56.
 Chambers, William, 71, 364.
 Chamorro Flying Proa, 73, 33-48.
 Champernowne, A., 72, 301.
 Champlain, Samuel, 72, 8.
 Champlain, Lake Atlas 1779-1780, 71, 364.
 Champollion-Figeac, J.J., 74, 83.
 Chancellor, John, 71, 100.
 Chandler, George, 74, 40.
 Channel Islands:
 Harbours of Refuge, 72, 198-9.
 Maritime History, 74, 92.
 Railway steamers, 71, 373.
 Chapelle, Howard I, 71, 106.
 Chapman, Frederic af, 72, 360-1; 74, 211-229, 279.
 Chappe, A., 73, 82.
 Charity for the Relief of Sea Officers' Widows, 71, 232.
 Charles I, King of Spain, 72, 250.
 Charles II, King of England, 72, 385, 467, 471, 474.
 Charles V, Emperor and King of Sicily, 74, 7.
 Charles V, King of France, 72, 244, 250.
 Charles VI, King of France, 72, 244.
 Charleston Maritime History, 72, 482.
 Charleston Navy Yard, 73, 233.
 Charlestown Dock 71, 49.
 Charlico, 75, 187, 386.
 Charts and maps, printing from copper plates, 74, 294-5.
 Charts of Irish Waters, 72, 458.
 Chartmakers, Portuguese, 72, 249.
 Chatham Chest, 71, 232; 73, 357.
 Chauver, L., 74, 88.
 Chebeck, Mediterranean, 75, 212.
 Cheng Ho's Expedition, 1405-1433, 75, 273.
 Cheops Ship, 74, 141, 146.
 Cherbourg Graving Dock, 71, 49.
 'Cherokee' class brig sloops, 72, 390.
 Chiaudono, M., 74, 83.
 Chiggiato, Artù, Obituary 71, 152.
 Chiggiato, Artù, 72, 286.
 Childers, Erskine, 71, 372.
 China Wars, 73, 384.

- Chinali, 74, 225.
 Chinese inland craft, 75, 274.
 Chioggia:
 Decline of fishing fleet, 71, 292-3.
 Dialect terms for parts of craft, 71, 287-301
 Painted sails of, 74, 335-354.
 Choiseul-Stainville, Etienne-François, Comte de, 71, 46; 75, 360.
 Choquet, Andre, 71, 39.
 Christian, Fletcher, 71, 447; 75, 20.
 Christian, Mary, 72, 438.
 Christie, I.R., 74, 157.
 Chrusolakkos Necropolis, 72, 435-6.
 Church, Richard, 73, 258.
 Churches, Seamen's Floating, 73, 332.
 Churchill, Winston S., 73, 300.
 Cimmerian Bosphorus, 71, 146.
 'Cinque Ports' Galley, last voyage, 73, 388-399.
 Cius, coins showing triremes, 74, 166-7, 169-171.
 Clarke, G.S., 75, 337.
 Clarke, R.W., 73 3,
 CLARKE, R.W., The Punic Ship: The condition of the conserved timbers, 71, 154-6.
 CLAYTON, L.A., The Maritime Trade of Peru in the 17th century. 72, 159-177.
 Clement VII, Pope, 72, 250.
 'Clever man at Tenby', 75, 192.
 Clift, Ralph, 73, 392.
 Clinker/Clincher:
 Boatbuilding, 73, 440.
 Clinker built ships, 71, 101, 438-9.
 Method of planking, 71, 15-6; 73, 271-2.
 Clinton, William, 73, 347-8.
 Clipper Bows, Dalmatia, 72, 276.
 Clippers:
 American, 71, 106, 73, 438.
 China Tea, 71, 496; 72, 369.
 Clonmacnoise, Annals of, 71, 20.
 Cloots, P.J., 73, 124-8.
 Close Blockade, 75, 119-136.
 Clovell, John, 75, 270.
 Clowes, William Laird, 73, 313; 74, 75; 75, 39.
 Clyde shipbuilding, 71, 110.
 Coaling in Mindelo, 73, 202.
 Coal trade, Brighton, 71, 70.
 Coastal:
 Australian trade, 71, 491.
 Brighton, cargoes, 71, 67-72.
 Forces, naval, 71, 103.
 French trade, 71, 5.
 Shipping, 72, 106.
 Survey ships, 72, 404.
 Coates, J.F., 73, 373, 75, 304.
 COATES, J.F., Hogging or 'Breaking' of Frame-built Wooden Ships, 71, 437-
 Cobham, Henry, 74, 58.
 Coble, foying, 71, 212
 Coca de Mataro ex-voto model, 72, 503.
 Cocha, 74, 113.
 Cochrane, Alexander, 73, 287.
 Cockburn, Sir George, Admiral, 72, 178; 73, 171, 429; 75, 174.
 Cockburn, George, Rear Admiral, 73, 287-291.
 Cochrane, Thomas, Lord Dundonald, 73, 256; 75, 271.
 Cod, Cape, 72, 250.
 'Codex Theodosianus', 73, 423-4.
 Cod, fishery, French, 71, 264.
 Codrington, Edward, 73, 255.
 Cogs:
 Bremer, 74, 392.
 Danzig, 74, 392.
 Distribution, 74, 391-3.
 Mediterranean, 74, 236-7
 Coinage:
 Antigonos Gonatos, 71, 135-6.
 Arados, 71, 135.
 Demetrios Poliorcetes, 71, 131-4.
 Democleides, 71, 133.
 Greek, 4th cent showing triremes, 74, 166 et seq.
 Pre-Roman from Canterbury and Sheepen showing boats, 75, 307.
 Pharnabazus, 71, 134.
 Samos, 71, 132-4.
 Coite, Irish log-boat, 71, 13-34.
 Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, 71, 36-7.
 Colbert's 'Grande Ordonnance', 1681, 73, 26.
 Cole, B., 72, 309.
 Collimore, G., 72, 309.
 Collingwood, Cuthbert, 75, 137.
 Collingwood, Wilfrid, 75, 137.
 Collins, G., 72, 385.
 Collinson, R., 72, 484.
 Colomb, John and Philip, 71, 96.
 Colomb, P.H., 75, 120-3.
 Colloque International Service Historique de la Marine, Paris, 1989, 75, 380.
 Colours, hoisting and lowering, 73, 421.
 Columbia River, discovery, 75, 102.
 Columbus, Christopher, 72, 245, 247; 73, 151; 74, 106; 75, 197.
 Comite, 72, 428.
 Commission of Enquiry into supply of coal to Plymouth Yard, 72, 351.
 Committee of Reference on Shipbuilding, 1846, 73, 172.
 Commodore, 71, 373.
 Compass:
 Department of the Admiralty, 73, 324.
 Magnetic, 73, 324.
 Platforms, 'Giorgios Averof', 71, 184.
 'Compasso da Navigare' Portulan, 71, 9, 75, 64, 68, 70.
 Compressor or iron stopper, 74, 203.
 Concarneau, 74, 427.
 Concordia Company, 71, 105.
 Confederate shipbuilding, 74, 104.
 Conference on Technology, Industry and Sea Power, Washington, 1987, 73, 166.
 Confratelli (Order of St John), 74, 8
 Congregazione Generale delle Gallere, 74, 9.
 Congress on Shipping Companies etc 19th and 20th centuries, Rotterdam, 1986, 72, 68.
 Coninck, J. de, 73, 128
 Conrad, Joseph, 72, 88-9; 73, 58.
 Conservation:
 Artefacts by electrolysis and electrophoresis, 74, 362.

Conservation (Cont):

- Nautical Archaeology Conference, 74, 68.
 Ships' timbers, 71, 153-6.
 versus Restoration or Renovation, 74, 289-290.
- Constable, John, 71, 35.
- Constance, Lake, traditional craft, 74, 321-7.
- Constantinople, leasing of anchors, 71, 6.
- Contamination of water, 72, 242-3.
- Conyers, Blaxton, 74, 416.
- Cook, James, 71, 104, 241; 72, 9, 386-7; 73, 152, 229, 265; 74, 409; 75, 105.
- Cooke, Edward, 73, 38.
- Cooke, Edward, 'A Voyage to the South Seas, 1712', 73, 385.
- Cooke, E.W., 72, 206.
- Cooke, John, 75, 95, 190.
- Cookson, E.C., 73, 196.
- COONEY, J.W.: The 'Mariana' in the Rio de la Plata, 74, 153-157.
- Copane, 71, 9.
- Copenhagen Dock, 71, 44.
- Corbett, Julian, 71, 96; 73, 3, 5, 15, 213.
- Cordell, T., 72, 305.
- Corfu, 73, 247 et seq.
- Cornwall, W., 73, 187.
- Coromandel Coast, 73, 130; 75, 244.
- Corridoria, 71, 450-2.
- Corry, J.P. & Co., 72, 89.
- Corsairs:
- Calais, 71, 263.
- Greek, 73, 248, 252.
- St Malo, 71, 260-1.
- Cortés, M., 72, 247.
- Cortesao, A., 72, 255.
- Corunna, Siege of, 1552, 74, 13.
- Cory steamers, 73, 322.
- Cos, Defeat of Ptolemy II, 71, 135.
- Cosa, Tuscany, 74, 97.
- Cossons, Neil, 73, 242.
- Cotton, Robert Bruce, 72, 258.
- Cots, Rosslare and Wexford, 71, 13-34.
- Coulter, J., 74, 406.
- COULTON, R.L.: 'Robertson II': The careers of a Saltbanker, 72, 153-157.
- Courtenay, G., 73, 64.
- Cousteau, J.-Y., 74, 361.
- Cranfield, Lionel, 74, 40.
- Crawford, Jack, 72, 212-3.
- CRAWFORD, S.A.G.M.: Recreation at Sea. Leisure pursuits on the Otago (N.Z.) bound emigrant ships 1847-1869, 72, 319-328.
- Cremer, Peter, 71, 250.
- Cresques, Abraham, Catalan or Majorcan Atlas, c.1375, 72, 244.
- Cretan ships, 72, 418.
- Crignon, P., 72, 253.
- Crab (movable winch), 73, 419.
- Cresswell, Elizabeth, 73, 386, 397.
- Cresswell, Richard, 73, 386.
- Crew Lists, Bristol ships 1863, 73, 407-414.
- Crime and Punishment in R.N., 75, 285.
- Crimping, 71, 362.
- Cripple-winch, 73, 419.
- Cromwellian Generals at sea, 73, 363.
- Crone, E., 75, 390.
- Crone, G.C.E., 73, 379.
- Crone Library, 75, 390.
- Cronstedt, C.O., 73, 346.
- Crosley, J., 73, 158.
- CROWHURST, R.P., The Voyage of the 'Adelaide', 72, 145-9.
- Cruise ships, 74, 312.
- Cruisers:
- German in WWII, 72, 218.
- U.S., 71, 493.
- Crusade 1270 of St Louis, King of France, 75, 63.
- Crusader Transport Ships, 71, 86.
- Crusades, anchor leasing, 71, 5-12.
- Cruys, C., 75, 12.
- Cuffe, P., 73, 118.
- Cumberland, George, 3rd Earl of, 72, 304; 73, 352-3.
- Cumberland Island, 73, 288, 290.
- Cunard Line, 73, 273.
- Curach, 75, 300.
- Currency and Bullion carried by V.O.C., 75, 241-252.
- Cutters, 71, 83-4.
- Cyclades, changes in population, 72, 429.
- Cyprus, 72, 378-9.
- Cyzicus, coin of, 71, 134.
- Dahshur boats, 74, 141, 146, 148, 150-1.
- Dal Pozzo drawing, 73, 99-101; 74, 181-185.
- Dale, A.T., 75, 122.
- Dalrymple, Captain, 72, 356.
- Dalton, W., 74, 406.
- Damietta, hiring anchors, 71, 6.
- Dampier, William, 71, 89; 72, 135, 137, 139, 386; 73, 43, 208, 385-9.
- Danaus, king of Libya, 72, 434.
- Danckaert, J.B., 73, 130.
- Danish vessels in portraits, 71, 495.
- Danti, I., murals in Vatican, 72, 261.
- Danube:
- Maria Theresa's fleet on, 72, 360
- Flotilla (Austro-Hungarian), 73, 299-300.
- Watch on, 73, 297-312.
- Danzig cog, 74, 392.
- Darius III, Codomannus, King, 71, 135.
- Darwin, Charles, 72, 117, 390.
- David, Andrew C.F., 71, 256; 73, 420.
- DAVID, A.C.F.; The Bligh Notebook, 73, 215.
- Davis escape apparatus, 75, 179.
- Davis, H.W.C., 72, 86
- Davis, J., 72, 305.
- Davenport plates from C.S.S. 'Alabama', 74, 358.
- 'Dead ships', 71, 308.
- Decaen, Charles, Compté, 73, 424.
- Decastro, Pedro Beltrán, 72, 173.
- DE COURCY IRELAND, J.; The Fight for Safety in the Approaches to the Port of Dublin, 72, 455-462.
- Dee, J., 72, 258.
- Deep-sea fishing, British, 73, 59.

- De Figueiredo, F.V., 71, 428.
 De Figueroa, Don Lope, 72, 93.
 Deflection of water by chine, 74, 161.
 Defoe, Daniel, 73, 385-399.
 Deiz el Bahari reliefs, 73, 102.
 De la Cosa, J., World Map, 72, 247.
 De Langle, P.A.F., 72, 368.
 De la Pérouse, *see* Lapérouse
 Delgado, Antonio and Juan Antonio, 71, 45.
 Delos, House of Dionysos trireme graf-fito, 73, 199.
 De Mendoza, Rodrigo, 72, 174.
 Demetrias, Gulf of Pagasae, 71, 138.
 Delphinus *delphis*, 71, 401, 414.
 Demetrios son of Alexes, stele, 71, 134.
 Democleides, stele, 71, 134; 74, 184.
 Denham, H., 72, 391.
 DENHAM, H.M.; Aegean Caiques 1915-1980 72, 277-293.
 Denison, Albert D.S., 73, 384.
 Denman, Joseph, 71, 241.
 Dennistoun, Lt-Cdr, 71, 180-1.
 D'Entrecasteaux, B., 73, 110.
 De Pontchartain, J.P.L., 71, 261.
 Deptford Dockyard, 72, 391; 74, 67.
 De Robeck, J.M., 72, 97.
 De Ruyter, M.A., 73, 8.
 De Saintonge, J.A., 72, 254.
 De Salamanca, A., 72, 297.
 De Salis, William, 72, 71.
 Des Barres, J.F.W., 73, 150.
 Desceliers, P., 72, 255.
 Desertion:
 French, 71, 239.
 R.N. in Australia, 74, 294; 75, 189.
 Sixteenth century, 73, 359.
 De Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos, 71, 490.
 Deslandes, 74, 193.
 Desliens, N., 72, 255.
 De Solano, 72, 297.
 'De Spieghel der Zeevaerdt', 74, 328.
 D'Este, Ercole, Duke of Ferrara, 72, 248
 Destroyers, 71, 86, 94, 234, 237; 72, 112.
 Destroyer speeds in WWII, 73, 209.
 De Ullua, F., 72, 257.
 Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum, 72, 229.
 Devis, Arthur William, 72, 74.
 De Vitry, J., 72, 242.
 Devon, maritime history of, 71, 344; 72, 188; 73, 350.
 Devonport Nurses Home, Greenwich, 73,
 Dewey, George, 75, 107.
 Dewhurst, H., 74, 404.
 De Wesselow, *see* Simpkinson de Wesselow
 'Dhaisastal Latini' (Gozo boats', 72, 292-3.
 Dhows:
 Motorised, 74, 250.
 Traffic in Indian Ocean, 74, 248.
 Diamond Rock, 72, 366.
 Dickson, H.N., 72, 85.
 Dieffenbach, Ernest, 73, 263.
 Dieppe School of Cartography, 72, 253.
 Diesel engines, 73, 440.
 Digby, R., 73, 193.
 Dionysius of Byzantium, 71, 323; 72, 207
 Dioscuri, 71, 356.
 Diplomacy, at sea, 72, 104-5.
 Di proda, 74, 237.
 Direction des Recherches Archéologiques
 Sous-Marines (DRASM), 72, 99, 437.
 Di Rodi, Michele, 71, 480.
 Discipline, Mediterranean, 74, 140.
 Discovery Antarctic Research Expedition
 1929-31, 71, 443-4, 486.
 Disdottona, 71, 393.
 Ditzy, 71, 90, 335-6; 72, 92, 217.
 Diving:
 Aqualung, 74, 360-2; 75, 181, 275.
 Royal Navy, 75, 179, 275.
 Dixon, George (18th cent navigator) 72, 6
 Dixon, George, (18th cent armourer) 71
 447; 72, 91.
 DJØPEDAL, K.; The Nordfjordfaering of
 Western Norway, 72, 329-350.
 Doble, 71, 212.
 Dockers' Union, 72, 380.
 Docks:
 Liverpool, 71, 98.
 London, 73, 164.
 Old, 73, 437.
 Plymouth, Stone, 71, 39.
 St Katherine's, 71, 99, 396-7.
 Docks, types:
 Dry:
 Baltic, 71, 48.
 British, 71, 48.
 French, 71, 48.
 Portuguese, 75, 287, 383.
 Spanish, 71, 48-9.
 Turkish, 71, 49.
 U.S.A., 71, 49.
 Double dry, Portsmouth, 71, 38.
 Floating, 71, 50-51.
 Graving, 71, 50-51.
 Sectional, San Francisco, 71, 51.
 'Dockyard Liar', The, 72, 485; 73, 322,
 74, 296.
 Dockyards,
 Deptford, 72, 391, 74, 67.
 Pembroke, 71, 159-165.
 Portsmouth, 71, 35.
 Simonstown, 71, 467-73; 72, 96, 178.
 Doddridge, R., 72, 311.
 Dods, 72, 351.
 Dogger Bank Crisis, 72, 194.
 Dogger Bank fishing grounds, 75, 79.
 Dolley, Brian H., 71, 255, 73, 3.
 Dolley, Cecilia M., 71, 255.
 Domett, W., 73, 192.
 Dominica, 71, 218-20.
 Domville, Compton, 72, 193.
 Dories, 71, 17.
 Dorset naval memorials, 73, 191-6.
 Doughty, Thomas, 73, 364.
 Douglas-Morris Medal Collection, 73, 426.
 Douglass, James Nicholas, 71, 109.
 Dowell, W.M., 75, 124, 126,
 Downie, M., 73, 156-8.
 Drabblar, 72, 485; 73, 205.
 Dragboat, Brunel's 'Bertha', 71, 202.
 Drake, Francis, 71, 236; 72, 173, 305;

- 73, 365-7; 74, 74.
 Drakkar, 72, 83.
 Drakopoulos, M.G., 71, 85.
 Dredgers:
 Dragboat, 71, 202.
 Sea-weed, 71, 213.
 Dreyer, Frederick, 71, 97.
 Drifters, steam, 71, 482, 487.
 Dromon, 74, 77; 75, 55.
 Dublin:
 Approaches to port, 72, 455-462.
 Bay, maps of, 72, 456-7, 459.
 Wood Quay excavations, 72, 455.
 Du Bois de la Motte, E.-A., Comte, 74, 93.
 Dubuisson, M., 71, 50.
 Du Cange, Charles du Fresne, 74, 75.
 Du Casse, Jean-Baptiste, 73, 314.
 Duc d'Albe, 71, 448.
 Ducat, 75, 245.
 Duckworth, J.T., 73, 162.
 Duclos, Lt-Cdr, 74, 356.
 Duffus, J. & Co., 72, 69.
 Duguay-Trouin, René, 71, 259-285.
 Duilius, Caius, 71, 135.
 Dukatons, 75, 248.
 Dummer, Edmund, 71, 39.
 Dunbar, George, 71, 220-2.
 Duncan, Adam, Viscount, 72, 212.
 Duncan, Edward, 74, 56.
 Dunkirk, 71, 37.
 Durazzo, Leasing of anchors, 71, 5.
 Dupuy de Lôme, S.-C.-H., 72, 351; 73, 285.
 Dürer, Albrecht (senior) 73, 57.
 Dutch-Asiatic trade 17th and 18th centuries, 74, 89-90, 428..
 Dutch East India Company, 71, 417-8; 74, 426; 75, 241-252
 Dutch sea painters, 72, 224.
 Dutch West India Company, 71, 419.
 Dutton, T.G., 73, 384.
 Eardley Wilmot, S., 75, 41.
 East Anglia, wrecks off, 73, 335.
 East Anglian sailing craft, 73, 432.
 East Coast trade, 73, 186.
 East India Company, 71, 265; 73, 128.
 Ebstorf Map, 72, 244.
 Ecluses, of Île de Ré fisheries, 72, 101.
 Eden, R., 72, 247.
 Edgar, T., 73, 91.
 Edinburgh, H.R.H. The Duke of, Patron of the S.N.R., 71, 1-2, 114, 115.
 Edler, Florence, 74, 129.
 Edward the Confessor, King and Saint, 74, 76.
 Edwards, C.R., 73, 380.
 Edye, J., 73, 168.
 Egerton Atlas c.1508, 72, 249.
 Eggshells, cracking, 71, 334; 72, 94, 216-7.
 Egil's Saga, 74, 396.
 Egypt:
 Cairo Museum boats, 74, 146.
 Earliest model boat, 74, 140.
 Ptolemaic, 71, 146.
 Sesostris III burial pyramid, boat, from, 71, 403.
 Egyptian Expeditions of N.Y. Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1908-34, 74, 142-3.
 Ehrensward, Augustin, 75, 211.
 Elder Dempster Line, 72, 440.
 Eleanor of Aquitaine, Queen, 73, 25-6; 74, 78.
 Electricity and archaeology, 74, 362.
 Electronic warfare, 71, 497.
 Eleusis Museum trireme, 74, 163 et seq.
 Eleusis relief, 74, 102.
 Eliot, Bertram, 73, 300.
 Eliot, C., 75, 386.
 Eliot, George, 75, 269.
 Eliot, Thomas, 72, 214-5.
 Elizabethan England and struggle for Western Europe, 71, 238.
 Ellerman Collection, Portuguese craft at Exeter Maritime Museum, 71, 203.
 ELLIOTT, G.B., Currency and Bullion carried by the ships of the V.O.C., 75, 241-252.
 ELLIIS, F.E.:
 Robert Fitzroy, Midshipman aboard HMS 'Hind', 1822-26. 72, 117-133.
 Robert Fitzroy aboard HMS 'Thetis' and HMS 'Ganges' 1824-1828. 75, 21-38.
 El-Lisht, boat timbers from, 74, 141-152
 Ellmers, D., 75, 299.
 Elphinstone, George Keith, 71, 467.
 Emblems:
 Aegina ships, 72, 431-2.
 Lotus at bows in Central Africa, 72, 433.
 Emigration:
 Australian from Wales, 74, 421.
 New Zealand, 72, 319-328.
 Employment, 19th century, on sail and steam vessels, 71, 314.
 Enciso, Martin Fernandez de, 75, 71.
 Encyclopédie Méthodique Marine, 73, 108, 422.
 Engineering Officers' training, 71, 96.
 Engines;
 Atmospheric, 71, 43-5
 Boulton & Watt, 71, 235.
 Newcomen, 71, 43.
 English Channel WWII, 71, 103.
 English medieval ship graffiti, 73, 318-320.
 Ensenada, Marquis of, 71, 40.
 Eolian Islands, 72, 376-7.
 Epirus rebellion, 73, 259.
 Eratosthenes, 73, 149.
 Erechteum, Acropolis, 73, 103.
 Ericsson, C., 75, 228.
 Erik the Red, 74, 396.
 Erikson, G., 73, 337.
 Eriksson, L., 74, 391.
 Erment ship model, 72, 367.
 Erskine, Charles, 73, 328.
 Erta in la corerta di sovra, 74, 113.
 Erta in primo choverta, 74, 113.
 Esnecca, 74, 75-82.
 Essex, Robert Devereaux, Earl of, 72, 304-5.
 Este, Almerigo d', Prince, 74, 14.
 Euripides, 74, 186.
 European Bills of Entry, 73, 237.
 European Navies 1650-1815 Colloquium, 71, 286.

- Ever, 72, 78-81.
 Ewen, James, 71, 333.
 Exeter Maritime Museum, 71, 128, 201-214.
 Exeter Ship Canal, 71, 201.
 Explorers, 13th to 16th cent., 71, 237.
 Explosives, unstable, 72, 196-7.
 Ex votos:
 Adriatic, 72, 99.
 Belle Isle, 73, 418.
 Spanish at Maritiem Prins Hendrik Museum, 72, 503.
 Fabretti, R., 74, 192.
 Fabrica di Galere:
 Manuscript, 72, 477; 74, 113-130.
 Ships in, 75, 51-2.
 Faering, 72, 329.
 Falconer, W., 73, 82.
 Faliero, R., 73, 151.
 Falk, H., 74, 396.
 Falkland Islands:
 Amphibious Operations, 1982, 71, 488.
 Campaign, 71, 107.
 Charts drawn by E. Southby Tailyour, 71, 481.
 Generally, 71, 220-222, 481.
 False Bay, Cape of Good Hope, 72, 356.
 Falmouth Maritime Museum, 73, 77.
 Fanshawe, Captain, R.E., 74, 138.
 'Fantome' class sloops, 72, 393.
 Faro, 71, 229.
 Farol, Catalonia, 72, 109.
 Farquhar, Alexander, 71, 467-8.
 FARRANT, J.H.; The Rise and Decline of a South Coast Seafaring Town: Brighton 1550-1750, 71, 59-76.
 Farrar, Austin, 73, 3; 75, 230.
 FELDBAEK, O.; Humanity or a Ruse de Guerre? Nelson's Letter to the Danes, 73, 339-349.
 Femkeping, 72, 332.
 Fenland Lighters, 71, 348; 73, 55, 201-2; 74, 157.
 Fenner, G. and E., 72, 301.
 Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria *see* Francis Ferdinand
 Feringan, 71, 40, 42.
 Ferriby Boats, 75, 303.
 Ferrol, 71, 40.
 Fifth international symposium on boat and ship archaeology, Amsterdam, 1988 73, 383.
 Fighting decks, triremes, 71, 144-5.
 Fighting ship, wooden, building, 71, 368.
 Figurehead at Cape d'Agulhas, 72, 484.
 Filiberto di Savoia, Prince, 74, 13.
 Fincati, L., 74, 114.
 Finland, British assault on, 1854-5, 74, 309.
 Firewood at sea, 74, 298-9; 75, 96, 188.
 Firth, R., 74, 241.
 Fischer, Olfert, 73, 345; 75, 46.
 Fishburn, T., Whitby shipbuilder, 72, 387.
 Fisher, John Arbuthnot, Baron, 72, 14, 63, 191; 75, 130.
 Fisher, Susanna, 73, 400.
 Fisheries:
 Brighton, 71, 60-1
 Coastal, traditional, 74, 430.
 French, 71, 264; 74, 308-9.
 Hull, 74, 270.
 Iles de la Madeleine, 75, 382.
 Indian Ocean, 74, 242.
 Scarborough, 71, 61.
 Yarmouth, 71, 61-2.
 Fishing vessels:
 Adriatic, 71, 287-301.
 Bremerhaven Deutsches Schiffarmuseum Model, sail design, 74326-7.
 Vessel and gear design, 72, 330.
 Fiskerom, 72, 330.
 Fitch, Henry, 73, 302.
 Fitzroy, Charles, Lord, 72, 117.
 Fitzroy, R., Admiral, 72, 390; 75, 124.
 Fitzroy, Robert, 72, 117-131; 75, 21-38.
 Flag Institute, 72, 210.
 Flags at sea, 72, 238.
 Flanders galley, 74, 129.
 Plattners, 71, 16-7.
 Fleet exercises, 72, 192.
 Fleetwood, 72, 373-4.
 Fleury, Charles, 74, 94.
 Flinders, Matthew, 72, 387; 73, 32, 162, 217, 424.
 Floating docks, 71, 50-51.
 Flute, 71, 167. Flying Proa, 71, 104.
 Foley, James Bernard, 72, 98.
 Foley, Thomas, 73, 343.
 Forbin-Gardanne, Claude, Comte de, 71, 259.
 Forestry, New Zealand, 73, 261-4.
 FORSTER, HONORE, British Whaling Surgeons in the South Seas, 1823-1843, 74, 401-415.
 Fortree's 'Of Navarchi' MS, 72, 78.
 Fournier, Georges, S.J., 73, 29; 74, 10.
 FOURQUIN, N.M.H., Geography, Technology and War (Review Article), 75, 103-4.
 Four Seas, 75, 94.
 Fowey, 73, 229.
 Foying cable, 71, 212.
 Framed ship structure, 71, 439.
 Frames, for a cot, 71, 19.
 France/French;
 Dependence on English steam engines, 73, 273.
 Naval policy, 1871-1904, 73, 438.
 Navy between World Wars, 73, 111.
 Packet lines, 73 274 et seq.
 Ports and sea-scapes, 75, 390.
 River craft, 72, 101.
 French transatlantic packets, 73, 273-286.
 Tricolore, 75, 78.
 Voyages of exploration, 71, 237.
 François I, King, 72, 250, 252.
 Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria, 73, 297.
 Franco-Jacobite invasion of 1708, 75, 193.
 Franklin, Sir John, 72, 6, 89, 481-5, 495, 75, 385.
 Franklin Memorial at R.N. College Greenwich, 72, 480-1.
 Frasconi, 74, 225-6.

- Fрати of the Sovereign Order of Malta, 74, 7.
 Frederick II, King of Denmark, 72, 449.
 Fremantle, Edmund, 73, 301, 75, 123.
 Frescoes, Thera, 72, 419-421.
 Fresh-water carriers of the Swedish Navy, 75, 213-7.
 Fresh fruit and cricket, 74, 416; 75, 378.
 Frigates, Blackwall, 71, 100, 360.
 Frisian Maritime Museum, 74, 354.
 Frizziero, Guiseppe, 71, 289.
 Frobisher, Martin, 72, 258, 305.
 Froissart's Chronicle, 72, 83.
 Frost, Honor, 71, 153-6; 73, 2, 415.
 Frost, Ted, 73, 419.
 Froude, William, 75, 326.
 Frowe, Margaret, 72, 438.
 FRYER, CHARLES; The Watch on the Danube, 73, 297-312.
 Fuca, Juan de, 75, 278.
 Fulton, Robert, 75, 322-5.
 Funnell, William, 73, 43, 386.
- Gabbards, 71, 32-3.
 Gaff-cutter, Padstow, 71, 212.
 Gaff rig in Holland, 73, 337-383
 Gagova, 72, 281.
 Gagnan, E., 74, 361.
 alea, 74, 80.
 Galea sotile, 74, 129.
 Galilee ancient workboat, 73, 375.
 Galleons, Manila, 71, 245.
 Galleys:
 Classical era, 71, 129-151.
 Florentine, 74, 53.
 Flute used in, 71, 167.
 Giant, 71, 147.
 Greek, 100-500 AD, 74, 302.
 'Hyper galleys', 71, 148-9.
 Position of oarsmen in, 71, 148.
 Macedonian, 71, 138.
 Maltese, 74, 3-36.
 Romanian, 74, 127.
 Russian, Tsar Peter I, 75, 211.
 Samian with pig-shaped bow, 71, 133.
 Swedish, 18th cent, 75, 211-229.
 Venetian, Great, late 15th cent, 74, 49-54.
 Galliot, Catalan 1469, 72, 502.
 Galsworthy, S.R., 75, 277.
 Galway Line Mail Contract, 74, 255-265.
 Gangers, 71, 85
 Garden Island, HMA Dockyard, 74, 363-390.
 Gardner, Alan, First Baron, 73, 155, 419.
 Garrett, Rev George, Pasha, 74, 429.
 Gavlbåt, 72, 343-350.
 Garzes, Martino, 74, 9.
 Gates, Thomas, 74, 38.
 Gekronde Lootsman Exhibition, 75, 210.
 Generale Indische Compagnie, 73, 123-138.
 Genoa, leasing of anchors, 71, 6.
 George I, journeys to Hanover, 75, 371-4.
 George III gold medals, 73, 426.
 Georgian Navy, life in, 73, 107.
- German/Germany:
 High Seas Fleet, 72, 371.
 Passenger Shipping, 73, 228; 74, 101; 75, 384.
 Sea-Guild Centenary, 74, 104
 'Gesta Hammaburgensis ecclesie pontificum', Adam of Bremen, 75, 74.
 Ghent, Baron van, 73, 17.
 Ghent, Treaty of, 73, 289-290.
 Gheselle, J., 73, 129.
 Gibraltar:
 Maritime relics at, 71, 480.
 Trafalgar Cemetery, 71, 223.
 Gibson, George, 72, 51.
 Gibson, Joseph, 72, 43, 51.
 Gilbert, E.W., 71, 59.
 Gilbert, John S., 71, 51, 53.
 Gilbert, H., 72, 258.
 Gilbert, W., 73, 153.
 Gilles, Pierre (or Petrus Gyllius), 71, 323, 72, 207.
 GILLMER, T.; The Thera Ships as Sailing Vessels, 71, 401-416.
 Gillmer, T.C., 72, 426.
 Gladstone, W.E., 74, 258-260.
 Glanville, John, 72, 229.
 Gloppen, 72, 329.
 Gloppen, medieval boat at, 72, 332.
 Gobert, Sieur, 75, 272.
 GODDARD, D.; Exeter Maritime Museum; The Museum of the Evolved Boat, 71, 201-214.
 Goddard, Edward, 72, 92.
 Goddard, William, 72, 92.
 Godefroy, G., 74, 75.
 Gokstad Ship, 74, 393, 395.
 Golder, Frank, 73, 220.
 Gold model boat, Broughter, 75, 300.
 Golo ship, Corsica, 73, 198.
 Gomena, 74, 118, 129.
 Gomes, E., 72, 251.
 Gondola building, 71, 127; 72, 490.
 Gordon, R.G., 72, 357.
 Gotland boat replica, 73, 87-9.
 Gotland picture stones, 73, 87.
 Göttingen Wreck, nails from, 74, 324-5.
 Götlicher, A., 72, 367-8.
 GOUGH, B.M.; The Royal Navy and Canadian Dominion, 72, 5-15.
 Gough, B.M., 75, 5.
 Gould, Annette, 71, 255.
 Gozo craft, 72, 278, 292-3, 432.
 Grabusa, 73, 257.
 Grach, N.L., 71, 129-30, 146.
 Gradenigo, Bartolomeo, 71, 292.
 Graffiti:
 Anfouchy Necropolis, 75, 328, 331.
 Delos, 75, 331.
 El-Lisht, 74, 145.
 English Medieval, 73, 318-20.
 Pompeii, 75, 330.
 Grafton, R., 72, 299.
 Graham, James, 72, 22; 73, 61, 173.
 Grain Races, 73, 227.
 Gran, Tryggve, 71, 240.
 Grand Banks, fishery, 71, 17; 72, 153-7.
 Grand Order (Knights of Malta), 74, 9.
 Grant, Alexander, 72, 69, 73.
 Graser, 74, 181.
 Graves, Thomas, 73, 343, 420.

- 'Great Green', 71, 453.
 Great Lakes Historic Ship Research Project, 73, 417.
 Great Lakes of Canada, gunboats on, 72, 13.
 'Great Ships', 74, 393.
 Great South Land Expedition, 1696-7, 74, 95.
 Greece/Greek (and see Hellenic):
 Ancient Ships and Boat Models, 72, 367-8.
 Greece and the Sea Exhibition, 72, 422.
 Merchant Marine, 75, 4.
 Neutrality of Ionian Shipping in Wars of Independence, 73, 245-260.
 Sails mentioned in 'Fabrica di Galere' MS, 74, 127.
 Green, Philip James, 73, 246, 250.
 Green, Richard Lee, 73, 249.
 Greene, C., 75, 369.
 Greenhill, Basil, 71, 17, 119.
 Greenland Dock experiments of Mark Beaufoy, 75, 317-8.
 Greenland whaling voyages, 71, 492.
 Greenwich:
 Hospital, 71, 121, 232-3.
 Maritime, 72, 243.
 Meridian, 73, 150.
 Reach, 71, 79.
 Grenfell, Wilfred, 73, 436.
 Grenville, Richard, 72, 305; 73, 362.
 Grenville, William, Baron, 73, 184.
 Grindon Steam Ship Co Ltd, 71, 227.
 Grog issue, 73, 28.
 Groignard, 71, 47.
 Guachapeli, 72, 167.
 Grundelyacht, Aalsmeer, 73, 378-9.
 'Guam' cruiser design, 71, 493.
 Gueritz, Edward F., 71, 252-3, 378.
 GUEROUT, MAX; The Engagement between the CSS 'Alabama' and the USS 'Kearsarge', 74, 355-9.
 Guerre de course in East Caribbean, 74, 288.
 Guffa, Iraqi, 71, 209.
 Guillaume's Map of Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, 1721, 73, 126.
 Guillerm, Alain, 73, 415.
 Guindazo, 74, 117.
 Guizot, François, 73, 280.
 Gunboat:
 Building on Thames, 71, 182.
 Diplomacy 71, 485.
 Transfers to Hydrographer, 72, 396.
 Gundalows, 71, 360.
 Gunfounding, 73, 113.
 Gunfoundries at Macao and Manila, 71, 426.
 Guns and Gunnery:
 Accidents, 72, 194.
 Armstrong breech loaders, 72, 394.
 Breech loaders, 72, 439; 73, 49-55.
 Control systems, 71, 97.
 Ketelhaven Museum breech loader, 73, 49.
 Swedish fleet supply vessels, 75, 213-4.
 Swivel, 73, 49-55.
 Walney Island, 73, 201.
 Gustaf III, King of Sweden, 75, 213.
 Gustaf Erikson's Fleet, 73, 227.
 Haakon IV, King of Norway, 74, 393.
 Hack, W., 72, 262.
 'Hague' Atlas, 72, 254.
 Hakluyt, Richard, 72, 298; 73, 356.
 HALDANE, CHERYL WARD; Boat Timbers from El-Lisht, 74, 141-152.
 Hall, Alexander & Co., 72, 69, 71.
 Hall, C.F., 72, 481.
 Hall, W.H., 75, 121.
 Halley, Edmund, 72, 386; 73, 151.
 Halpin, G., 72, 458.
 Halsey, Thomas snr, 74, 54.
 Halsey, Thomas Lloyd, 74, 154.
 Halsted, L.W., 73, 155.
 Hamilton, Edward, 75, 270.
 Hamilton, Emma, Lady, 74, 2; 75, 46.
 Hamilton, G.W., 73, 248, 252, 257.
 Hamilton, William, Sir, 71, 189.
 Hanseatic League, 71, 421; 72, 409; 73, 26.
 Haraldsson, Harald Hardrade, King of Norway, 75, 54.
 Haraldsson, Olav, Prince, 75, 53-4.
 Harbours of Refuge, 72, 17-24, 72, 198-9.
 Hardanger boat building centre, 72, 349.
 Hardinge, Henry, 72, 21.
 Hardy, Thomas Masterman, 73, 169, 193, 347; 75, 45.
 Harland & Wolff shipyard, 73, 235.
 Harleian World Map c.1547, 72, 254, 268.
 Harold, King of Norway, 74, 76.
 HARMON, SUSAN; The Serpent and the Dove, 75, 43-51.
 Harriot, T., 72, 259.
 HARRIS, DANIEL G.;
 Canadian Warship Construction 1917-1919, 75, 149-158.
 Admiral Frederic af Chapman's Auxiliary Vessels for the Swedish Inshore Fleet, 75, 211-229.
 HARRIS, EDWARD, Martello Tower at Berry Point, St George's Island, Bermuda, 74, 131-139.
 Harris, James snr and jnr, 74, 55.
 Harrison, J., 73, 152.
 Hartley, Robert, 71, 68.
 Harvey, John, 75, 78.
 HARVIE, R.A.; The story of a Bluenose Barque; the 'John A. Harvie', 1876-80, 71, 381-388.
 Hasholme Logboat, 75, 387.
 Hastings, A., 73, 187-8.
 Hatshepsut, 71, Queen, 403-4.
 Hatshepsut Expedition to Punt, 73, 102.
 Hattendorf, John D., 73, 241.
 Hattersley-Smith, 72, 454.
 Hawke, Edward, 75, 360.
 Hawkins, John, 72, 298; 73, 354.
 Hawkins, Richard, 72, 173; 73, 229, 359, 361, 364.
 Hawthorn, R. & W., Leslie & Co., 73, 71.
 Hay, John, Lord, 73, 172.
 Hayden, 72, 438.
 'Hayward's Isles', 73, 350.
 Heath, J.B., 73, 234.
 'Heave a pawl', 74, 201; 74, 417.
 Helicopter rescue services, 72, 461.

Heligoland Bight, 71, 108.

Hellenic:

Institute for the Preservation of
Nautical Tradition, 73, 369.

Navy and Albanian Blockade, 73, 256-
259.

Navy and Morean Blockade, 73, 247 et
seq.

Hempen dog-stopper, 74, 203.

Henley, M., & Son of Wapping, 72, 351.

Henley Papers at NMM, 75, 283.

Henning, Eric, 75, 225.

Henri II, King of France, 72, 251, 254.

Henrietta Maria, Queen of England, 73,
243

Henry I, King, 73, 25.

Henry II, King, 73, 25; 74, 78-80.

Henry VII, King, 71, 35; 72, 447; 73,
49.

Henry VIII, King, 72, 257.

Henry of Burgundy, 75, 54.

Henry the Navigator, Prince, 73, 149.

Henzell's Patent, 74, 85, 296, 419;
75, 187.

Herbert, Arthur, 73, 187, 314-6.

Hereford Map or 'Mappa Mundi', 72, 244.

Herjulfson, Bjarne, 74, 391, 396; 75 57
'Hermione' Mutiny, 72, 213.

Herodotus, 71, 322, 462; 72, 378; 74,
284; 75, 309.

Hertford House, London, 72, 85.

Heyneman, Leonard, 71, 468-9.

Heywood, Peter, 73, 70, 213; 74, 107.

Hickman, A., 72, 300.

Hide boats in N.W. Europe, 75, 299-300.

Hieroglyph 'NFR', 71, 454.

Higgins, R., 72, 435.

Hill, John Richard, 71, 256.

Himilco, 73, 272.

Histiaea, coin showing trireme, 74,
168-9.

Historic:

International Register, 72, 90.

Ship Collection, Maritime Trust, 71,
396-7; 74, 48.

Ships, 73, 437.

Hjortspring Boat, 73, 272, 75, 306.

Hobart, Henry, 74, 40.

Hodges, William, 73, 265.

Hogging in wooden ships, 71, 437; 72,
351.

Hogshead, 71, 226; 72, 92.

Hohman, E.P., 74, 407.

Hoisting and lowering colours, 73, 421.

Holdworth, E.W.H., 71, 23.

Holland, Obituary, 72, 2.

Holliday, W., 72, 305.

Holm Admiral, 71, 333; 72, 93.

Holm Oak (valonia), 72, 288.

Holt, E.W.L., 74, 267, 272.

Homem, Diogo, 72, 257.

Homem, Lopo, 72, 249.

Homer, 'Iliad', Book II, 72, 428, Book
XV, 72, 425.

Hondius, Jodocus, 74, 328.

Hong Kong:

Fishing craft, 71, 214.

Royal Navy activities, 71, 497.

Hood, Alexander, Lord Bridport, 73, 60;
74, 140; 75, 335.

Hood, Alexander, Captain, 73, 60, 194.

Hood, Arthur, 73, 194.

Hood, Samuel, 73, 60, 194.

Hopkins, Rev. Charles, 75, 376.

Hopkins, J., 72, 301, 305.

Hopley, W.M., 71, 468-9.

Hops, compressed, 73, 105.

Hopson, T., 73, 187.

Hornby, Geoffrey Phipps, 75, 122.

Hornell, James, 71, 230; 72, 135; 73,
44, 382, 423.

Horns as bow emblems, 72, 433.

Horse latitudes, 73, 321; 74, 86.

Horse transports:

Crusader and Medieval, 71, 9; 73, 56,
58; 74, 84.

Swedish, 75, 215-9.

Horwitz, Henry, 73, 316.

Hosken, Albert, 74, 276-9.

Hosken, James, snr, 74, 273-4.

Hosken, James, jnr, 74, 274-6.

Hosken family papers, 74, 273-282.

Hospital ships, Swedish, 75, 225-6.

Hoste, Paul, 74, 10.

Houbraken, Arnold, 71, 474.

Houtman, C., 75, 242.

Howard of Effingham, Charles, second
Baron, 74, 74.

Howard, [G.] Frank, 73, 3; 75, 369.

HOWARD, FRANK;

Early Ship Guns, Part I; Built-up

Breech-loaders. 72, 439-453.

Early Ship Guns, Part II; Swivels, 73,
49-55.

Howard, G.F., Obituary, 72, 2.

Howard, Thomas, Lord, 72, 305.

Howarth, David, 72, 230.

Howdon shipyards, 75, 237.

Howe, Richard Earle, 73, 213; 74, 416.

Howell, John, 73, 387.

Howland, Waldo, 71, 105.

Howqua IV, Hong Merchant, 72, 72.

Huddart, Joseph, 75, 192.

Hudson, Henry, 75, 156.

Hughes, Jacob, 71, 89.

Hughes, Richard, 75, 138.

Hugues, V., 73, 183.

Hulk, 75, 185, 374.

Hull:

Customs accounts, 1453-90, 73, 431.

Development of fishing industry, 74
270.

Fishing fleet attack by Russian Navy,
1904, 73, 222.

Hessle Road fishing community, 72, 231

History and archaeology, 71, 98.

Whaling Fleet, 71, 374.

Humber ports development, 74, 427.

Humber keels and keelmen, 74, 310.

Hume, A., 73, 131.

Hung-Chang, Li, 75, 39, 41.

Hunt class destroyers, 74, 163.

Hunt, Ray, 71, 105.

Hurst, Admiralty Yangtsze Pilot, 75, 93

Huskiison, Thomas, 72, 233.

Hutton, C., 75, 319.

Hydraulic experiments, 75, 313-327.

Hydraulic wheels, 71, 44.

Hydrographic surveying, 72, 385-411.

Hydrography, history of, 71, 364.

- Hydrography, St Lawrence River and the Great Lakes, 72, 7.
- Ibn Jubayr, 71, 9.
- Iceland, WWII and Britain, 71, 239.
- Icelandic fisheries, 74, 267-272.
- Iconography:
 Ancient ships, 74, 300-304.
 Cyprus, 72, 378-9.
 Eastern Mediterranean in antiquity, 74, 88.
 Generally, 72, 367-8; 73, 165-6, 197-200.
 Greek, naval, 71, 143.
 Pre-historic, N.W. Europe, 75, 298.
 Theban tomb decorations, 74, 98.
- Ile de Ré, tidal fish pens, 72, 101.
- Impressment, 73, 357-8.
- Inchape Group history, 72, 501.
- Inchcape, James Mackay, Lord, 75, 178, 389.
- Inchiquin, Murrough O'Brien, First Earl and 6th Baron, 75, 263.
- India Companies, see:-
 Dutch East India Company,
 Dutch West India Company,
 Portuguese East India Company.
- Indiamen, fitting out partnership agreement, 73, 137
- Indian Key Massacre, 72, 223.
- Indian Ocean traditional maritime economy, 74, 242-254.
- Indo-China, operations 1948-1972, 71, 250.
- Indonesian sailing craft, 72, 497.
- Inshore survey ships, 72, 403.
- Inland waterway history, 73, 328.
- Inland waterways, British Isles, 73, 431.
- In prima coperta, 74, 114.
- In seconda coperta, 74, 114.
- Insurance premiums c.1820, 72, 53, 59.
- Intelligence:
 British, WWII, 71, 101.
 China, Baltic States and Eastern Europe, 71, 105.
 French, 71, 274.
 German, meteorological, 71, 325-33.
 Hertford House, 72, 85.
- International:
 Commission for Maritime History, 71, 380; 74, 299.
 Grenfell Association, 73, 436.
 Sailing Craft Association, 71, 201-213.
- Invergordon Mutiny, 73, 223.
- Instrucción Nautica, of Diego García de Palacio, 1587, 73, 293-6.
- Ionian:
 Commerce 1824-32, 73, 250-1.
 Islands, 73, 245-260.
 Papers in the P.R.O., 73, 260.
 Shipping, neutrality during Greek Revolution, 73, 245-260.
- Ireland/Irish:
 Armada legacy, 74, 420.
 Civil War and the Navy, 1643-6, 75, 255-268.
 Famine relief operations, 72, 390.
 Naval surgeons, 75, 378.
- Ironclass battleships, 73, 121.
- Ismail, Mulay, 75, 10.
- Israeli under water archaeology, 72, 233.
- Istanbul;
 Arsenal, 71, 49.
 Maritime Museum, 71, 123.
- Itzen, J., 71, 468-9, 472.
- Ivory plaque, Artemis Orthia, Sparta, 71, 133.
- JACOBY. D.; Venetian Anchors for Crusader Acre, 71, 5-12.
- Jal, Auguste, 73, 166; 74, 75, 113, 127.
- Jalibot, 71, 210
- James II, King, 73, 187.
- Jangada, 71, 209, 213.
- Japanese warships WWII, 73, 425.
- Jardault, R., 73, 95.
- Jardine & Butterfield's China river services, 75, 91-4.
- Jardine Matheson and Company, 72, 69.
- Jay, Lt-Cdr Lawrence McAulay, 75, 6.
- JENKINS, H.J.K.; Privateers, Privateers, Pirates, West Indian Commerce Raiders, 1793-1801, 73, 181-6.
- Jenkins Brothers of Cardiff, 73, 231.
- Jews in the Royal Navy, 71, 186-7.
- John of Austria, Don, 72, 93.
- John of Cordona, 74, 13.
- Johnson, J., 74, 269.
- Johnson, E.J., 73, 154.
- Johnston, A.L. & Co., 72, 70, 73.
- Joinville, Prince de, 73, 29.
- Jones, Calvert Richard, 74, 56.
- Jones, Christopher, 74, 54.
- JONES, COLIN; The Voyage of the Colonial Ship 'Victoria', 72, 179-188.
- Jones, John Paul, 74, 94.
- Jonge, J.G. de, 73, 5.
- Jonquière, Marquis de la, 75, 350.
- Jorsalfar, Sigurd, King of Norway, 75, 54-5, 68.
- Josephus, Flavius, 73, 57, 376.
- Jourdain, Silvester, 74, 37.
- Journées d'Archéologie Navale, 72, 3-4; 75, 252-3.
- Juan, Jorge, 71, 40.
- Juel, Nils, 71, 374.
- Jutland, Battle of, 71, 80, 374, 72, 491; 73, 209.
- Karabion, 73, 143-5.
- Karavoscaro, 72, 286.
- Karlskrona, 72, 93.
- 'Karve' class Swedish ships, 74, 393.
- Kas, Turkey, 71, 483.
- Katzev, Michael, 73, 371.
- Kauri forests, 73, 261-4.
- Keel, Norfolk barges, 72, 484.
- Keels:
 Earliest, Egyptian, 71, 404.
 Patent sliding, 72, 388.
- Kehoe, Gerard, 71, 18.
- Keith, George, Viscount Elphinstone, 75, 345-7.
- Kellett, H., 72, 391.
- Kemp, Dixon, 71, 25-6.
- Kempenfelt-Howe signals system, 73, 148.
- Keppel, Augustus, 75, 357

- Kermadec, 73, 110.
 Kerr, Charles, 73, 302.
 Kerr, Frederic, Lord, 72, 63-7.
 Kerr, Mark, 72, 63-67.
 Kettinglöser device, 74, 400.
 Key, Astley Cooper, 75, 123.
 Kidd, William, 73, 231.
 King, Gregory, 73, 361.
 King, R, 73, 184.
 King's Channel, 73, 340-1.
 King's fifth, 72, 133.
 King's Lynn, 71, 357.
 Kingsmill, E., 72, 298.
 Killick, J., 72, 369.
 Kinbdelan, Sebastian, Don, 73, 289.
 Kinneret boat, 73, 375, 74, 140.
 KIRBY, BRIAN S.; Nelson and American Merchantmen in the West Indies, 1784-1787, 75, 137-1147.
 Kirby, J., 72, 180-3.
 Kirkby, Richard, Captain or Colonel, 72, 91.
 Kirkby, Richard, Captains, 73, 59-60.
 Kirkman, James, 75, 209.
 Kirton, J., 72, 351.
 KIRTLAND, Lynn.; Ancient Sea-anchors, 71, 321-4.
 Kilitz, F.H. von, 73, 219.
 Knarrs, 74, 395-8.
 Knights Hospitallers of the Order of St John of Malta, 74, 3-36.
 Knorr, 72, 89, 455.
 Kolona pithos, 73, 197-8.
 Kolona settlement, Aegina, 72, 429.
 Kolona ships, 73, 200.
 Komandorski Islands, 72, 236.
 Köster, 73, 103.
 Kotzbue, O. von, 73, 223.
 Koubangs, 75, 750.
 Knight, G., 73, 157. Kretschmer, K., 75, 51, 56, 58.
 Kreupelspill, 73, 419.
 Kronstadt, 71, 48.
 Krusenstern, A.I., 72, 38; 74, 409.
 Kurakin, Count, 75, 11-12.
 Kymin, naval temple, 72, 158.
 Kyrenia ship, 73, 199, 371.
 La Barbinas see Trouin, Luc.
 Laforey, Francis, 71, 218-20; 73, 213.
 Laird Clowes, G.S., 73, 102.
 Lake steamers, British in Africa, 71, 169-171.
 Lamartinière, Alexander, 74, 88.
 LAMBERT, ANDREW; Captain Sir William Symonds and the Ship of the Line, 1832-1847, 73, 167-179.
 Lamotte-Picquet, 75, 350-1.
 Lancaster, J., 72, 305.
 Lances, Homeric ship-borne, 72, 425-6.
 Landing craft, Allied, WWII, 71, 492.
 Landström, B., 74, 151.
 Lane, F.C., 74, 129.
 Lane, R., 72, 302.
 Lang, Oliver, 71, 163.
 Langendijk, Dirk, 71, 77.
 Language of sailors, 74, 201-4.
 Lapérouse, J.-F. de G. de, 72, 368, 487; 73, 110.
 Lapper, William R.H., 71, 253, 255.
 Lap-strake construction, European, 71, 213.
 L'Aquila relief, 73, 99.
 Larenzetti, A., 74, 235.
 La Rochelle, 73, 25.
 Larry, Thomas, 74, 56.
 Lashing, woven webbing, 74, 144.
 La Seyne, 71, 46.
 Lascars in British merchant ships, 71, 312, 317.
 Lateen:
 Origins, 75, 328.
 Rig, 71, 100; 74, 362.
 Sails, Mediterranean, 74, 125, 334.
 Settee, 72, 282-3.
 Lauflau, 73, 202; 74, 419.
 Laughton, John, 75, 269.
 Laughton, J.K., 71, 96; 75, 70.
 Laughton, L.G. Carr, 71, 76.
 Launching and commissioning customs, 71, 91, 334.
 Lauto, 74, 117.
 Law, Horace, 71, 257.
 'Lawrence of Arabia', 74, 161.
 Lawrence, Mary C., 73, 232.
 Laws, Edward, 74, 199.
 Layar tanja, 73, 382.
 Lazarev, Mikhail Petrovic, 72, 39.
 Lead sheathing, 73, 397-8.
 League of Armed Neutrality, 73, 340.
 Leahy, William D., 72, 225.
 Leasing of anchors, 71, 5-12.
 'Leander' class frigates, 71, 247.
 LeBaron Bowen, R., 73, 380.
 Le Bot, Jean, 71, 222.
 Lecky, H.S., 72, 16.
 Le Conte, Pierre, 72, 78-9.
 LEE, C.D.; Alexander Selkirk and the last voyage of the 'Cinque Ports' Galley, 73, 385-399.
 Lehe, 73, 331.
 Leek, Michael, 73, 3, 416.
 Le Feuvre, Thomas, 73, 419.
 LE FEVRE, PETER:
 Tangier, the Navy and its connection with the Glorious Revolution of 1688, 73, 187-190.
 The Dispute over the 'Golden Horn of Algiers', 73, 419.
 Legislation:
 Act of 1835 requiring the Registration of Seamen, 73, 407.
 Apothecaries Act 1815, 74, 407.
 Australasian Naval Defence Act 1887, 74, 372.
 Bounty Act 1749, 75, 232.
 Colonial Navy Defence Act 1865, 74, 370.
 Medical Act 1858, 74, 407.
 Merchant Shipping Acts:
 1854, 71, 306, 310.
 1894, 71, 310-311.
 1914, 73, 224.
 National Maritime Museum Act 1934, 71, 119.
 Navigation Act 1661, 75, 138.
 Oléron, Laws of, 73, 26.
 Ship Passenger Acts 1803-1855, 74, 403.

- Legazpi, Lopez de, 73, 39
 Legge, George, Earl of Dartmouth, 73, 187
 Legname d'arbero, 74, 230-1.
 Leg-of-mutton rig in Holland, 73, 377.
 Legua maritima, 75, 70.
 Lehmann, L. Th., 73, 369.
 Leighton, A.C., 73, 423
 Leith, 18th cent., 71, 90-1.
 Lely, Peter, 72, 91.
 Le Mesurier, John, 74, 85.
 Le Moyne de Morgues, J., 72, 258.
 Lenormant relief, 73, 96-104; 74, 102, 176-181.
 Lenox Library Bibles Collection, 72, 438.
 Lepanto Standard, 71, 334, 72, 93, 73, 322.
 Lepp, Lodin, Baron, 75, 55.
 Lerret, Portland, 71, 212.
 Lessa, W.A., 73, 33, 40.
 Le Testu, G., 72, 255.
 Letters of marque, 73, 183-4.
 Levant Company, 73, 250.
 Levantine constructors of Egyptian ships, 71, 146-7.
 Le Vau, L., 71, 37.
 Lewin, Terence, Lord, 73, 242-3.
 Lewis, Michael, 75, 269.
 Leyland, R.W., 72, 500.
 Leyland Line, 72, 500.
 Leveson, John, 74, 58-65.
 Leveson, Richard, 74, 57, 61, 63.
 Liardet, Guy F., 71, 256.
 'Libelle of English Policie', 75, 77.
 Liberalism and Naval Strategy, 73, 332.
 Libri, Girolamo dei, 'Ariadne in Naxos' painting, 75, 374.
 Lin Tse-hsü, 75, 386.
 Lieutenants' sea-time, 75, 269-272.
 Lifeboat(s):
 Dublin, 72, 458.
 French, 73, 112.
 Service, 71, 224; 72, 458.
 Unsinkable, 72, 364.
 'Light-Horseman', 75, 186.
 Lighthouse:
 Eddystone, 71, 109.
 Equipment, gas fired, 72, 461.
 Flannan Isles, 71, 109.
 Skerryvore, 71, 109.
 Li Hung Chang, 72, 73.
 Lightoller, Charles H., 71, 243.
 Lind, J., 'Treatise on the Scurvy', 73, 229.
 LINDEMANN, RICHARD H.F.; The English *esnecca* in Northern European Sources, 74, 75-82.
 Lindholm, Hans, 73, 344; 75, 46.
 Lindos (Rhodes) carvings, 71, 139, 140.
 Lindsay, William Schaw, papers, 75, 254.
 Linschoten, J.H. van, 75, 242.
 Line-of-battle ships, timber supplies, 73, 261-4.
 Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, 73, 381.
 Lintin, 72, 69, 70.
 Lipke, Paul, 74, 141.
 Lisjefaeringar, 72, 331.
 Litke, F.H., 73, 219.
 Livy, 73, 416.
 Lloyd Austriatico, 71, 226.
 Lloyd, (Charles) Christopher, 75, 175.
 Obituary, 72, 113-5.
 Lloyd's Marine Collection, 72, 234.
 'Lloyd's Shipping Index', 71, 308.
 Lloyd Triestino, 71, 227.
 Llyn Padarn, 71, 16.
 Llytellton screw propeller, 75, 322.
 Lodja, 71, 333; 72, 217.
 Loewen, A., 75, 211.
 Logboats
 Hasholme, 75, 387.
 N.W. Europe, 75, 300-303.
 Tyne, 71, 337.
 Lok, M., 72, 252.
 Longitude, determination, 73, 149.
 Longa di roda in roda, 74, 113
 Longa in cholombo, 74, 114.
 Longa la roda de prora, 74, 114
 Longa l'asta di pope, 74, 114.
 Long, Sarah, 72, 43.
 Longships/longboats:
 Longships, knarrs and cogs, 74, 391-400.
 Norse, 74, 75-6.
 Viking, 72, 83; 74, 393-5.
 Loquet de Grandville, Charles, 71, 265.
 Lord High Admiral of England's whistle or call as badge of rank, 71, 167-8.
 Lorient, 75, 107.
 'Lost islands', 72, 107.
 Louis IX, Saint, King of France, 71, 6; 75, 63.
 Louis XIV, King of France, 73, 29.
 Louis XV, King of France, 73, 29.
 Louis XVI, King of France, 72, 368; 73, 29.
 Louisbourg, fall of, 73, 109-110
 Louthembourg, P. de, 73, 90.
 Lover, 73, 121
 Lovo/lovotto, 74, 121, 129.
 Lowestoft, Battle of, 73, 9.
 Lufan, Moshe and Yuval, 73, 376.
 Lug sail, origins in N.W. Europe, 72, 78-81.
 Luggers, Bucks Ledge, 71, 212.
 'Lusitania' medallion, 72, 216.
 Lyme Regis, siege of, 75, 262.
 Lymington scows, 71, 105.
 Lyons, Edmund, 71, 164.
 Macao, 72, 69.
 Macary, Antoine, 71, 46-7.
 McCarthy, Mrs John G., 72, 115-6; 74, 266.
 Macdonnell, Enrique, 71, 84.
 McGhie Willcox, Brodie, 73, 226.
 McGrail, Seán, 73, 424; 75, 302.
 McGRAIL, SEAN; Prehistoric Water Transport in N.W. Europe, 75, 297-312.
 McGURK, J.J.N.; Rochester and the Irish Levy of October 1601, 74, 57-66.
 MacKay, W.C. & Sons, 72, 153.
 McClintock, Francis Leopold, 72, 6.
 Macleod, A., 72, 286.
 Mackay, James, Lord Inchcape, 75, 389.
 McKee, A., 73, 57.
 McKee, J.E.G. (Eric), 71, 16.
 MACKENZIE, JOHN; Naval Campaigns on

- Lakes Victoria and Nyasa, 1914-18, 71, 169-182.
- MACKENZIE, KENNETH S.; A Ready-made Flotilla: Canada and the Galway Line Contract 1859-1863, 74, 255-265.
- MacKenzie, Murdoch, 72, 458.
- Macpherson Collection Endowment Fund, 71, 77, 119, 384.
- Macrobius, 72, 208.
- Madden, Frederick, 73, 440.
- Madrague de Giens Wreck, 71, 389, 424.
- Maelcamp, Carlos, 73, 123, 129.
- Maelcamp, Jacobus, 73, 123, 129.
- Magellan, Fernando de, 73, 37.
- Maghdija, 72, 292-3.
- Magistrale, 74, 13.
- Magnetic compass, 73, 324.
- Magnetic dip, 73, 154.
- Magnetic variation, 73, 151-4.
- Maguire, R., 75, 385.
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 71, 96, 339; 73, 334; 75, 338.
- Main spencer, 72, 84-5.
- Maitland, Thomas, 73, 2246-7.
- Majer, William Orchard Brooke, Obituary 73, 244.
- Malabar and Coramandel Coasts, Guillaume's Map of 1721, 73, 126.
- Maldon, boatbuilding at, 71, 374.
- Mallia, Crete, 72, 435-6.
- Malta:
Galleys of the Knights, 74, 3-36.
St Paul's shipwreck, 71, 222-3.
- Manby, G.W., 73, 89-90.
- Manby's life-saving mortar, 73, 89-90.
- Manfredonia, lagoon boats, 73, 141.
- Manila, galleons, 71, 425.
- Manning:
Bristol registered ships, 1863, 73, 407.
English warships, 1550-1650, 73, 351, 353-4.
Royal Navy, Nelson's paper on, 75, 48.
- Manoel, King of Portugal, 72, 250.
- Mansell, R., 72, 304.
- Mantegna, painting 'Dormitio Virginis' 75, 374.
- 'Manuel du Gabier', 1875, 73, 422.
- Maori War, 72, 179.
- 'Map Collector', 71, 88.
- Mappa mundi, 75, 64.
- Matanzas Bay, 73, 433.
- Marciana Library, Venice, 72, 295.
- Marconi rig, 71, 100.
- Marconi wireless telegraphy, 72, 191.
- Marder, Arthur J., 75, 132.
- Marella, Angelo, 71, 292; 74, 336.
- Marianas Islands, 72, 136.
- Maria Theresa, Empress, Danube Fleet of, 72, 360.
- Marinatos, Spyredon, 72, 421.
- Marine:
Archaeology at Bangor, 73, 414.
Biology, 71, 369.
Lists, 73, 237.
Museum of the Great Lakes, 72, 438.
Painting, 73, 89-90; 75, 136.
- Mariner's Astrolabe, 75, 196.
- 'Mariners Mirror', Ashley 1588, 71, 229; 74, 328,
- Mariner's Way, 74, 295; 74, 419
- Marines, control of, 73, 70.
- Marines de Guerre Européennes de 1650 à 1815 Conference, 71, 286.
- Maritime:
Archaeology in Australia, 73, 238-9.
Archaeology at Oxford, 73, 214.
Art at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 73, 113.
Artists, 73, 219.
History of Classical World, 73, 221.
History of Ireland, 75, 195.
International Commission for Maritime History, 74, 56.
Institute of Ireland, 71, 234; 72, 461.
Law, first western code, 73, 26.
Peoples Indian Ocean, 74, 241-254.
Press cuttings, 71, 234.
Trust, Historic Ship Collection, 71, 396-7.
- Markah, 73, 382.
- Mark reales, 75, 247.
- Marsala Punic ship, 71, 153-6; 72, 1, 54-6, 241; 73, 199, 271-2; 75, 229-230, 368-370.
- Marseilles, 71, 36.
- Marseilles Roman Docks, 73, 431.
- Marseilles shipping lines, 74, 424.
- Marsh, A.J., Obituary, 75, 294.
- Marshall, Samuel R., 72, 213.
- Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando, Count, 72, 207.
- Martello Tower, Bermuda, 74, 131-9.
- MARTIN, E.J. and TANNER, H.; Historic Architecture of H.M.A. Naval Dockyard, Garden Island, N.S.W., Australia. 74, 363-390.
- Martin, John Henry, 75, 187.
- Martinique, 71, 218-220, 477.
- Mary II, Queen of England, 72, 386.
- 'Mary Rose', complement of, 712, 86.
- MARZARI, MARIO;
The Tartana da Pesca: a fishing vessel from Chioggia, 71, 287-303.
The Painted Sails of the Adriatic, 74, 335-354.
- Maskelyne, Nevil, 73, 159.
- Masking an enemy, 75, 120.
- Mastaba:
Akhet-hotep, 71, 459, 461.
Pehenuka, 71, 460.
- Masting and Rigging, 71, 110; 74, 429.
- Mat d'artimon, 73, 205.
- Mattingley, Garrett, 74, 74.
- Maudslay, Henry, 71, 45.
- Mauritius of Bergen, Friar, 75, 63-66, 74-77.
- Mauro, Fra, Map made for Afonso V of Portugal, 72, 245.
- Mawson, Douglas, 72, 220, 75, 381.
- MAY, W.E.; The Gentleman of Jamaica, 73, 149-165.
- May, W.E., Obituary, 75, 209.
- Mead, Hilary, 74, 131.
- Medieval:
Lateen rig, 73, 367.
Ship miniatures, 73, 165-6.
Warhorses, 75, 292.
- Medina Sidonia, Duke of, 72, 297; 74, 74.

- Medinet Habu, Temple, 72, 378.
Mediterranean:
 Archaeology, 72, 378-9.
 Commerce, shipping and naval warfare, 74, 99.
 Fleet, discipline in, 74, 140.
 Great Gallies, 74, 334.
 Moor, 74, 283.
 Shores, 72, 219.
 Studies in Maritime History, 75, 103-4.
 Vessels, 74, 315.
Medway House Chatham paintings in, 72, 354.
Megadin anchors, 71, 484.
Mehemet-Ali, steamers of, 71, 93, 334.
Meibom, M., 73, 96.
Melville, Herman, 74, 401-2.
Memling, Hans, 73, 56-9.
Memnon of Rhodes, 71, 135.
Menadori, 74, 225-6.
Mercantile Marine, British, 71, 312-9.
Mercator, Gerardus, 73, 151.
Mendoza, Juan Escalante de, 73, 294-5.
Merchant:
 Sailing ships, 71, 360.
 Schooners, 75, 113.
 Seafarers and history of the Church, 75, 380
 Seamen, Bristol, 73, 407-414.
 Seamen, Registry of, 71, 305-319.
 Shipping, British, 72, 312-319, 494.
Mercouri, Melina, 73, 373.
Merewether, Surgeon-Lieutenant, 73, 302.
MERINO, JOSE P.; Graving Docks in France and Spain before 1800. 71, 35-58.
Merseyside, Maritime History of, 75, 200.
Merseyside Maritime Museum, 74, 152.
Merten, Karl Friedrich, 71, 111.
Merveille, G. de la, 73, 125.
Mesan, 73, 204.
Messina, Greek coins with galley prow motif, 71, 135.
Meteorological Intelligence, 71, 325-333.
Miaoulis, Andreas, 72, 256-7.
Michael Henley & Son, shipowners, 74, 103.
Michie, Alexander, 75, 42.
MIDDLETON, RICHARD; British Naval Strategy, 1755-1762; The Western Squadron 75, 349-367.
Migdal mosaic, 73, 376.
Miglie, 75, 72.
Milford-Haven, First Marquess of, 71, 253.
Milford Haven and Daugleddau Waterway, 75, 114.
Miller Atlas c.1519, 72, 249, 266, 271.
Milliarium, 75, 64.
Miniatures of Medieval Ships, 73, 165-166.
Ministerium de esnecca, 74, 78.
Minoan:
 Boats, sails of, 71, 408.
 Seals, 74, 301
Mirandolla, Alessandro Picheroni della, 71, 151.
Missile Systems, 71, 497.
Missions, Seamen's, 73, 332.
Missolonghi, 73, 259.
Mitchell, W.F., 73, 121.
Mizen masts in Venetian ships, 74, 233.
Mizzen/misaine, 72, 366; 73, 204.
Mizzen masts in Venetian ships, 74, 233.
Mns ships of Ramses II, 74, 301.
Models:
 Ashmolean Museum, 72, 367.
 Brighter Gold, 71, 15.
 Egyptian, 74, 148-9.
 Mediterranean, Ancient, 71, 85; 74, 367-8.
 Navy Week, 75, 147.
 Terracotta, 72, 417-8.
 Whaleboats, 72, 102-3.
Moffat, T., 74, 297.
Mohur, 75, 245.
Moka coffee trade, 73, 127.
Molgogger, 72, 485; 73, 206, 419; 74, 200, 419.
Moliceiro, 71, 213.
Moll, F., 73, 102.
Monceau, Duhamel de
 Monitor, last British, 72, 353.
Monophtalmos, Antigonos, 71, 149.
Monoxylon, 72, 417.
Monson, William, 72, 312; 73, 15, 354, 356, 363-4, 366.
Montagu, Hon. Victor, 72, 63-7.
Monterey Bay, bronze anchor, 74, 292.
Montesclaros, 3rd Marquès de, 72, 161-2.
Montluçon, J., 74, 362.
Montreal Ocean S.S. Co. Ltd., see Allan Line.
MORCKEN, ROALD:
 Longships, Knarrs and Cogs, 74, 391-400.
 Old Norse Nautical Distance Tables in the Mediterranean Sea, 75, 53-77.
Morean Blockades, 73, 247-250, 251-6.
Morgan, Henry, 73, 231.
Morning colours, origin of ceremonies, 73, 91.
Moore, Alan, 71, 2.
Mooring implements, Ancient Egyptian, 71, 466.
Morrison, Samuel Eliot, 71, 106.
MORRIS, R.O.; Surveying Ships of the Royal Navy from Cook to the Computer Age, 72, 385-410.
Morris, Roger Oliver, 71, 256.
Morrison, James, 74, 107.
Morrison, John S., 73, 103, 372, 373; 74, 176, 186.
Morton-Nance, R., 73, 57.
Mota, A.T., 72, 254-5.
MOTT, L.V.; Square-rigged Great Gallies of the late Fifteenth Century, 74, 49-54.
Moulds, 71, 82-3.
Moulton, Robert, 75, 257-8, 260-1.
Mountbatten of Burma, Louis, Earl, 71, 242, 368; 72, 491; 74, 360-2; 75, 181, 275.
Mountjoy, Charles Blount, 8th Baron, 74, 64.
Mouville, Millet de, 71, 46.
Mudros, 72, 279-281.
Mud-sledges, 72, 498.
Multiple docks, 71, 48.

- Munday, John, 73, 138.
 Mung, 72, 215, 486; 73, 204, 322.
 Murray, George, Sir, 72, 20.
 Murray, George, Lord, 73, 79.
 Murray, Thomas, 72, 459.
 Musée de la Marine, Ship models, 72, 274-5.
 Museo Storico Navale, 72, 4.
 Museum of London, Archaeology, 71, 349-354.
 Music, shipborne, 72, 216, 486.
 Musso, G.G., 74, 129.
 Muster rolls, 71, 306.
 Mutiny
 Armada campaign 73, 359.
 'Cinque Ports', 73, 389, 391.
 French, 71, 239.
 H.M.S. 'Danae', 74, 314-5.
 H.M.S. 'Hermione', 72, 213.
 Juan Fernandez, 73, 392.
 Mycenaean seals, 74, 301.
 Mysia, 71, 135.

 Naamam, River, 71, 9.
 Naccari, Aristide, 71, 290.
 Naish, George and F.C.P., 71, 157-8; 73, 400-406.
 Naish, Joan, 73, 401.
 Nantes, 72, 145-149 passim.
 Nãos, 73, 295.
 Napier, Charles, 21, 21; 73, 175; 75, 183.
 Napier, William, 72, 21.
 Naples, King of, evacuation by Nelson to Palermo, 71, 190.
 Napoleon I, 71, 187-190, 398; 72, 178, 366; 73, 276; 75, 49, 334-5, 337.
 Narborough, John, 72, 465-475.
 Nardo, G.D., 71, 289.
 Nares, G. S., 72, 393.
 National Maritime Museum, Greenwich:
 Fiftieth Anniversary, 73, 241-3.
 Manuscripts catalogued;
 1984, 71, 473-4.
 1985, 72, 362.
 1986, 73, 320.
 1987-8, 75, 348.
 News from, 74, 82, 112, 240, 415; 75, 20, 117, 210, 376.
 Marine prints and paintings, 73, 77-81, 113.
 Punic Ship; conservation collaboration, 71, 153-156.
 Ships' plans collection, 75, 177.
 National Museum, Copenhagen, terracotta trireme model, 71, 146.
 Nauplion, 73, 252.
 Nautical Archaeology:
 Meeting in 1910 to promote, 71, 156.
 Need for national policy, 74, 293.
 North American waters, 75, 202.
 Nautical Dictionary project, 71, 3.
 Nautical Research, Canadian Society for the Promotion of, 71, 88.
 Nautical terms and words:
 Ancient Egyptian, 75, 199.
 Spanish, 73, 293-6.
 'Veering' and 'backing', 73, 32.
 Words, 71, 103.
 Naval Air Operations, Pacific, 72, 112.
 Naval architecture, ancient, 74, 300-4
 'Naval Expositor', 74, 321.
 Naval General Service Medal, 73, 426.
 'Naval and Military Record', 73, 205.
 Naval Gunnery, fire control, 71, 97.
 Naval Memorials, in Dorset, 73, 191-6.
 Naval power in 18th cent., 73, 20.
 Naval surgeons, 75, 198.
 Naval tradition, American, 72, 227.
 Navarino, Battle of, 73, 255.
 Nave quadra, 74, 113.
 Naves, 71, 6, 449-452, 74, 83.
 Navigation Acts as enforced by Nelson, 75, 137.
 Navigation instruments, 72, 231, 72, 231
 Navy:
 Board during American War, 74, 67.
 Models 1650-1750, 75, 379.
 French, under Louis XVI, 73, 230.
 German Laws, 1898 and 1900, 71, 363.
 Glorious Revolution, 74, 158.
 Navy Records Society, 71, 158, 74, 204.
 Naxos lead models, 73, 199.
 Necropolis of Anfouchy graffiti, 75, 328
 Needham, Joseph, 75, 273-4.
 Nef X, 71, 450.
 Nelson, Horatio, 71, 188-190, 479; 72, 74, 355-9; 73, 201, 323, 339-349; 74, 2; 75, 43-51, 95, 137-147, 240.
 Nelson and Conan Doyle, 73, 218.
 Nelson, Fanny, 75, 287.
 Nene River, 73, 186.
 Nereus shipyard, Rhodes, 72, 289.
 Nepean, Evan, 71, 149, 73, 195.
 Nerjulfson, T., 74, 396.
 Neville, George, 72, 195.
 Neville, John, 73, 187-8.
 Newcastle whaling trade, 75, 231-240.
 Newcomen engine, 71, 43.
 Newell, E.T., 71, 131.
 Newfoundland:
 Cod fishery, 72, 377.
 Early Governors, 72, 464.
 Irish links, 71, 17.
 Letter from of 1610, 72, 213-5.
 Newport, Christopher, 74, 38.
 Newspapers, ships', 75, 276.
 Neyret, Père Jean, S.M., 72, 140-2; 73 45, 47-8, Obituary 73, 244.
 NFR hieroglyph, 71, 454.
 Nibbi, Alessandra, 71, 453-465 passim.
 Nicholas I, Tsar, 72, 240.
 Nicholas of Tvera, Abbot, 75, 59-62.
 Nichols, Thomas, 72, 298, 314.
 Nike of Samothrace, 74, 189, 303.
 Nikolasson, Andres, Baron, 75, 63.
 Nile small craft, 72, 276.
 Ninni, A. Pericle, 74, 335
 Ninni, Emilio, 74, 335.
 Nisart, Pedro, 74, 49-52.
 Noble, Charles P.C., Obituary, 75, 208.
 Noel, Gerard, 75, 127.
 Nomenclature of ships' boats, 75, 375.
 Non-edged joined Baltic vessels, 71, 101.
 Norcross, J.W., 75, 150.
 Nordenskiöld, A.E., 75, 64-5.
 Nordfjordfaerings, 72, 329-350; 73, 170-180.
 Nore Light Vessel, 71, 396.
 Norfolk and Suffolk waterways history, 73, 114.
 Norfolk keels, 72, 484.

- Norfolk wherries, 73, 379; 74, 295.
 Norie, J.W., 74, 85.
 Norman, W.H., 72, 179-187.
 Norman-Irish ships, 72, 82-3.
 Norman School of cartography, 72, 253.
 Norse voyages to Greenland and Vinland, 75, 108.
 North America:
 Colonial and Revolutionary period ships, 73, 235.
 Early mapping, 72, 244-273..
 French possessions, 72, 8-9.
 Maritime history of N.W. Coast, 71, 240.
 Maritime Museums, 73, 430.
 Packet ships, 71, 100.
 Society of Oceanic History, 72, 764.
 North Atlantic Fleets, 19th cent., 71, 494.
 Northern Crisis, 75, 11-12.
 North Pole, quest for, 73, 327; 75, 106.
 North Sea:
 Passenger steamers, 71, 108; 72, 110.
 War in, 71, 108; 72, 110.
 North Tyne trows, 71, 337.
 Northway, A.M., 75, 81.
 North-West Passage, 73, 223; 74, 330; 75, 196, 234.
 Norway, boat-building tradition, 72, 329-350.
 Nuestra Señora de la Gufa Company, 72, 174.
 Nugent, Charles Edmund, 73, 191.
 Nunes, Pedro, 72, 247.
 'Nuremburg Chronicle', 73, 57.
 Nyasa, Lake, 71, 169-181.
 Nymphaeum, fresco, 71, 129.
 Oak, use in prehistoric log-boats, 75, 302.
 Oared warships, 71, 225.
 Oar-ports, 71, 130.
 Oarsmen, position in triremes, 71, 145.
 Obstacle cutter racing, 71, 83-4; 72, 67.
 Oceanographic surveying, 72, 393.
 'Odyssey', 73, 22-3.
 Ogmundsson, Skofte, Baron, 75, 54.
 Olaf Tryggvason, King of Norway, 74, 393.
 Oil on troubled water, 71, 235; 72, 211-2.
 Oil tankers, 74, 100.
 Old Royal Greenwich Observatory, 71, 119, 121.
 Oléron, Laws, Customs and Judgements of, 73, 26.
 Oliveira, Fernando de, 73, 294.
 Oliver, B., 71, 39.
 Olney, Daniel, 74, 154-6.
 Operation 'Charlotte', 72, 105.
 Orchomenos, boat from, 72, 417-8.
 Oregon fishing boats, 73, 115.
 Orford, Lord, Voyage round the Fens, 75, 114.
 Orient Line passenger ships, 74, 101.
 Ormond, Nicholas, 75, 255-262.
 Ormond, Richard, 73, 113-242.
 Osbon, Dorothy, 72, 481.
 Osios Loukos Monastery, carronades at, 71, 393.
 Oseberg ship, 74, 393.
 Osmond, John, 71, 469.
 Ostend Company *see* Generale Indische Compagnie.
 Ostia, trireme prow at 71, 139.
 Ottoman:
 Blockades of Albanian coast, 73, 73, 245-7, 259-60.
 Empire, 73, 277.
 Navy and Albanian blockade, 73, 259-60.
 Offensive against Peloponnese, 73, 249.
 Ounas ship carvings, 71, 455.
 Outboard engines, use in Norway, 72, 334-360.
 Outrigger apostis, 71, 145.
 Outriggers in classical triremes, 74, 172-3.
 Owen, W.F., 72, 7, 390.
 Oyster-smack from Colchester, 71, 212.
 Paccotille, 73, 131-2.
 Pacific:
 Bronze anchors, 74, 292.
 Island boats, 71, 213-4.
 North West coast, maritime artists, 73, 219.
 Sailing ships, 74, 427.
 Station, Royal Navy, 71, 94, 240-1.
 Voyages, 18th & 19th cents., artistic interpretations, 72, 371.
 PACK, A.J.; A Naval Sidelight in the 1812 War with America, 73, 287-291.
 Packet ships, North American, 71, 100.
 Paddle propulsion in the Aegean, 72, 433.
 Paddle steamers specially built for the Royal Navy, 72, 391.
 Paddon, Edward, 75, 8.
 Paddon, George, Rear-Admiral, 75, 7-20.
 Paddon, George, Captain-Commodore, 75, 14.
 Pádrón real, 72, 247, 249.
 Pagasae, Gulf of, 71, 138.
 Pagoda (gold coin), 75, 244.
 Paimboeuf, 72, 147.
 Paint colours, Vancouver's 'Discovery', 74, 418.
 Painted sails, Adriatic, 74, 335-354.
 Painting, miniature in chart making, 72, 245.
 Palacio, Diego Garcia de, 73, 293-6.
 Palestrina mosaic, 74, 181.
 PALMER, ERWIN; Young Cap'n Nat of Stonington, 72, 25-42.
 Palmer, Henry, 74, 61, 63.
 Palmer, Nathaniel Brown, 72, 25-42.
 PALMER, SARAH; John Long, a London Shipowner, 72, 43-61.
 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord, 73, 277; 75, 88.
 Pantera, Pantero, 74, 255.
 Papyn, William, 72, 297.
 Paragadiko, 72, 282.
 Parangal, 71, 292.
 Paraschuxula, 71, 342.
 Parexeiresia, 71, 135, 145, 147; 74, 168, 189-191.
 Paris, Gaston, 74, 77.

- Parker, George, 72, 86.
Parker, Hyde, 73, 182, 313, 340; 75, 44
Parker, Peter, 75, 49.
Parker, Sir William, Admiral, 73, 175.
Parker, William Harwar, 71, 498.
Parkinson, Sydney, 71, 104, 291.
Parks, Bill, 71, 378
Parmentier 1530 expedition to Sumatra, 72, 253.
PARMENTIER, JAN; The Ostend Trade to Moka and India (1714-1735), 73, 123-138
Parret, River, 71, 16.
Parry, Edward, 74, 331.
Parry, Sir John Franklin, 72, 7, 399.
Parry, William Edward, 73, 162.
Partnership agreement, fitting-out East Indians, 73, 137.
PARTRIDGE, M.S.:
A Supplement to the Naval Defences of Great Britain; Harbours of Refuge 1814-1870, 71, 17-24.
The Royal Navy and the End of the Close Blockade, 1885-1905. 75, 119-136.
Pasley, Thomas Sabine, 71, 159-165.
Passanos, Captain (1828), 73, 258.
Passenger ships, 71, 246, 361; 73, 114; 75, 202.
Patey, Russell, 73, 192.
Patterns of Trade, 71, 6-9.
Pay:
English Merchantmen, 73, 354-5.
Maltese galleys, 74, 14-15.
Pearl River, 72, 69.
Pearling, 74, 244, 250.
Pearling Shui, 71, 203, 211.
Pearson, Edward, 73, 131.
Pease, Barzillai, 75, 159-174.
Pechnell, John, 73, 252.
Pedro III, King of Aragon, 72, 244.
Peel, Robert, 72, 19.
Pehenuka, Mastaba of, 71, 460.
Pellew, Edward, 71, 8; 74, 330; 75, 336.
Pellew, F. 73, 248.
Pembrokeshire maritime history, 72, 109.
Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company, 73, 226.
Penne, Barras de la, 73, 95; 74, 191-3.
Penteconers at Carthage, 73, 416.
Penny, Taylor, 73, 193.
Penobscot River, 72, 250.
Pentagonal sails, 71, 354-5; 72, 202.
Penzance luggers, 72, 365.
Penzance shipping, 71, 362.
Pepys, Samuel, 71, 448; 72, 140-142; 73, 33, 188, 316.
Periploi, 75, 67.
Perama, 72, 280.
Pérez, Manuel Bautista, 72, 162.
Périère, A. de la, 73, 222.
Peruvian Trade, 72, 159-177.
Pes geometricus, 75, 64.
Pesse logboat find, 75, 300.
Peter I, Tsar, 75, 7, 211.
PETERSON, M.L.R.; The 'Sea Venture', 74, 37-48.
Petrie, William Flinders, 73, 424; 74, 143.
Petron, Christian, 74, 359.
Pett, Peter, 72, 91.
Petty, William, 73, 336.
Pharnabazus, 71, 134.
Phaselis:
Ancient coinage, 74, 187-9.
Coin 4th cent. showing trireme, 74, 166-7, 169-171.
Philadelphia, 71, 51, 72, 377.
Philip II, King of Spain, 72, 93; 74, 420.
Philip Augustus (Capetian), 73, 25.
Phillimore, 'Dr.', HMS 'Thetis', 75, 23.
Phillip, Arthur, 74, 363.
PHILLIPS, CARLA RAHN; Spanish Ship Measurements Reconsidered, 73, 293-6.
Phillips, Jennifer, 71, 255-6; 74, 1.
Phillips, Lawrence, 71, 81, 255-6; 74, 1.
PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE:
Captain Sir Thomas Pasley Bt RN and Pembroke Dockyard, 71, 159-165.
An interesting Frigate from Pembroke Dockyard, HMS 'Constance' of 1846, 73, 61-9.
Phinn Inquiry of 1855, 72, 97.
Photographs by Wright & Logan, 75, 158.
Piano, 74, 113.
Picaroons, 71, 212; 73, 181-6.
Piccin boats, Niger delta, 71, 205.
Pickering, Charles, 73, 387, 391, 397.
Picot, Edouard, 73, 299.
Pielego, 71, 292.
Pierpoint Morgan, J., 71, 363.
Pigafetta, A., 73, 34-40.
Pilchard boat, Mount's Bay, 71, 224.
Pilot as rank in Royal Navy, 71, 90, 336; 72, 92-3; 73, 419; 74, 85.
Pilotage:
British Columbian waters, 75, 289
Rivers Jade and Weser, 72, 488.
Pintoricchio, Bernardino di Betto, 74, 54.
Pipe Rolls, 74, 76.
Piraeus Naval Museum, 71, 85.
Pirates:
Aegean, ancient, 72, 429-430.
Hellenic, eradication by Royal Navy, 73, 254.
Kidd and War against, 73, 231.
West Indian, 73, 181-6.
Pires, Andreas, 75, 71.
Piri-Re'is, 71, 459.
Pisa, hiring anchors, 71, 7.
Pitcairn Bible, 72, 438.
Pithos from Aegina, 72, 413-417.
Planked boats, N.W. Europe, 75, 303.
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, 73, 25.
Platanos, ship seal, 72, 417-8; 73, 200.
Plate, river, 72, 213.
Platter, Thomas, 74, 57.
Platum type Venetian ships, 71, 1.
Pleuven, Herman van, 73, 130.
Pliny the Elder, 74, 417; 75, 300.
Ploumannac'h wreck, 72, 100.
Plymouth, Inquiry on coal supply, 72, 349.
Pocock, George, 73, 436.
Pocock, Nicholas, 72, 488; 75, 78.
Pointis, B. de Saint Jean, Baron de, 71, 259.

- Poitiers, Diane de, 72, 254.
Pola, Leasing of anchors, 71, 6.
Polar Studies, 73, 428.
Poleacres, 72, 285-7.
Pole-mast, origins of timber, 72, 285.
Poliorcetes, Demetrios:
 Coins of, 74, 189.
 Naval programme, 71, 149.
 Victory over Ptolemy I, Salamis, Cyprus, 71, 137.
Pilkington, Stephen, 71, 374.
Pollen, Arthur Hungerford, 71, 97.
Polyethylene glycol, use in timber preservation, 71, 153-6.
Polyremes, 71, 148.
POMEY, PATRICE, Review article on Le Musée imaginaire de la Marine Antique 74, 300.
Pomp, Dirck Gerritsohn, 73, 381.
Poole, Joseph, 75, 98.
Poole, Robert, 75, 98.
Pope, Dudley, 73, 339.
Popham, Home Riggs, 72, 483; 73, 81, 89.
Poplicola, Cartilius, Tomb, 71, 140.
Porthdinllaen, 71, 364.
Port Diving Schools, 75, 180.
Portland, William Cavendish, 3rd Duke, 73, 167.
Port Mudros, 72, 279-81.
Porto Bello Fair, 72, 170.
Portsmouth (and see Dockyards):
 Dockyard papers, 1774-1783, 74, 305.
 Royal Dockyard Historical Society Publications, 74, 159.
 Seaborne trade, 71, 359.
 Warship building, 71, 244.
Portuguese:
 Craft, Ellerman Collection Exeter, 71, 203.
 East India Company, 71, 421-2.
 Navy, history from 1640, 73, 221.
Portulans/Portolans, 71, 236; 72, 218, 236, 244; 74, 422; 75, 64, 70.
Post, C.R., 74, 52.
Potter, Pieter de, 73, 124-5.
Potyomkin, Prince, 74, 157.
Powell, George, 72, 39.
Pozal, 74, 125.
Pozzia, 73, 367.
Pozzo, Cassiano del, 74, 181.
Praeneske, galley relief, 71, 139.
Prahu, 72, 497; 73, 120.
Prama, 71, 127.
Prayers before battle, 71, 91.
Prehistoric boats, N.W. Europe, 75, 307-8.
Prentice, Rina, 73, 401.
Prescott, W.H., 73, 380.
Preston, 73, 225.
Preston, Antony, 74, 223.
Preston, Aymas, 74, 62.
Pret, Arnoldo de, 73, 127-8.
Pret, Giacomo de, 73, 127-9.
Price, William, 73, 397.
Pride, Thomas, 73, 195.
Prié, Marquis de, 73, 128.
Priour, Commandant Le, 74, 361.
Prime Meridian, 73, 149.
Pringle, James Fulton, 71, 225.
Prisoners at Brest, 72, 379.
Privateering:
 Anglo-American, 74, 307.
 French, 71, 260-3; 72, 133, 287-9, 359-60; 74, 287-9.
 Elizabethan, 72, 227.
 English, 73, 351, 353-4; 73, 385.
 Guernsey, 72, 81-2.
 Warwick, Earl of, against Spain, 72, 96.
Prize-Court; Conseil de Prises, 71, 261-2.
Proa:
 Anson's, 73, 33.
 Fijian, 71, 214.
 Flying, 71, 214; 72, 135-143.
Prochaine, John, 72, 50.
Procopius, 72, 207-210, 242.
Prodesi, 74, 118.
Proembolon, 71, 130-2, 149; 74, 168, 183.
Prothero, 72, 86.
Provisions, English fighting ships, 73, 364.
Prussia, Royal Overseas Trading Company, 75, 201.
Prynne, Michael Whitworth, 71, 157-8.
Pryor, John H., 74, 84, 128.
Prytulak, M.G., 72, 424.
Ptolemy, Caius, 72, 245; 73, 149.
Ptolemy I, 71, 137; 74, 190.
Ptolemy II Philadelphus, 71, 129-158.
Ptolemy IV Philopator, 71, 147-8.
Publishing and printing on board ship, 74, 329-334; 75, 88.
Pumps, chain, 71, 43.
Punic Ship, Marsala, see Marsala Punic Ship.
'Punic Ship' and Punic Quinquereme, 73, 415-6.
Punic War, first, 71, 133.
Punt, Land of, triangular sails, 73, 342.
Punt ships of Queen Hatshepsut, 71, 403-4.
'Purchas his Pilgrims', 75, 96.
Puzzolane clay, 71, 47.
Quadernali, 225-6, 232.
Quadrirème, 71, 147.
QUARM, ROGER; A Collection of Trial Proof Etchings by W.L. Wyllie RA, 71, 77-81.
Quartarone, 74, 125.
Quattras, 73, 141.
Quebec, 72, 9.
Queen's House, Greenwich, 71, 119, 121, 243.
Quest Star Society, 72, 156.
Quiberon Bay, 72, 9.
Quinali, 74, 225, 227.
QUINN, DAVID B.; Artists and Illustrators in the early Mapping of North America, 72, 244-273.
Quinqueremes, 71, 147; 73, 95-6, 415-6.
Quiroz, Pedro Fernandez de, 72, 160-1.
Q-Ships, 72, 371-2.
Raban, A., 71, 415.
Rabelos, 71, 412.
Race marks, 72, 15.
Radar in the Royal Navy, WWII, 73, 417.

- Radiocarbon dating, log boats, 75, 300.
- Rae, John, 71, 248.
- Rafting in Germany, 72, 100.
- Rafts, 75, 299.
- Ragnevald, Earl (Orkneys), 75, 55.
- Railway steamers, Channel Islands, 71, 373.
- Ralegh, Walter, 72, 227, 259. 305; 75, 196.
- Ram:
- Athlit, 71, 130-2.
 - Antiquity, 71, 130.
 - Reinforcement, 74, 184-5.
 - Sanary, 73, 415.
 - Weapons, 74, 304.
- Ramelli, Carlo, 71, 287.
- Rameses III, funerary temple, 72, 378.
- Rankin, J., 72, 309.
- Ravenna, leasing of anchors, 71, 6.
- Ray, Thomas, 73, 124-5.
- Reading, Richard, 72, 456.
- Reales, 75, 241, 244, 246-8.
- Records of Shipbuilding and Shipping Companies, 75, 177.
- Recreation at Sea, 72, 319-328.
- Redcliffe, Stratford Canning de, 73, 258.
- Red Ensign, use as Battle Ensign WWI, 72, 116.
- Reed boats, Lake Titicaca, 71, 204.
- REEVES, P., BROEZE, F. and MCPHERSON, K. Maritime Peoples of the Indian Ocean Region since 1800, 74, 241-254.
- Reffel, Mrs Una, 71, 158.
- Registries:
- Merchant Seamen, 71, 305-319.
 - Seamen, 73, 407.
 - Shipping and Seamen, 71, 305.
- REID, ALAN; The Smoke Ship, 72, 69-73.
- Reinel, Pedro, 72, 249.
- Rennie, George & Co., 72, 179.
- Rennie, John, 71, 45.
- Replacing deserters, 74, 294; 75, 189.
- Restoration (or 'renovation') v. Conservation, 74, 289-290.
- Rete a strascico, 71, 287.
- Reynolds, Carthew, 72, 366.
- Ribeiro, Diogo, 72, 250, 252.
- Richard Coeur de Lion, King, 73, 25-6.
- Richard of Devizes, 74, 77.
- Richard II, King of England, 74, 77-8.
- Richards, Frederick, 75, 124, 126-7.
- Richards, George Henry, 72, 7.
- Richardson, John, 72, 495.
- Richardson, Simon, 73, 117.
- Richmond, Herbert, 71, 96; 73, 213.
- Ridgeley-Nevitt, 73, 429.
- Rigging, 72, 116, 98.
- Riou, Edwards, 73, 342.
- River craft, French, 72, 101.
- Roanoke Island, 72, 222, 260.
- Robert, François-Roger, 71, 260.
- Roberts, Henry, 73, 220.
- ROBERTS, OWAIN T.P.; Cots of Rosslare Harbour and Wexford, 71, 13-34.
- ROBERTS, STEPHEN S.; The French Trans-Atlantic Steam Packet Programme of 1840, 73, 273-286.
- ROBERTS, VANESSA HINTON; Publishing and Printing on board Ship, 74, 329-334.
- Roberts, William, 73, 386, 392, 394-5.
- Robertson Fishing Company, 72, 153.
- Robinson, C.N. 74, 74
- ROBINSON, ROBB; The Rise of trawling on the Dogger Bank Grounds, 75, 79-88.
- Rocca, Morozzo della, 74, 83.
- ROCHE, M.M.; Forest Conservation for Royal Navy Timber Supplies in New Zealand 1840-1841, 73, 261-264.
- Rochefort, Arsenal, 71, 36-9.
- Rock carving and drawings, 72, 434, 75, 300.
- Rodinis, Lieutenant, 73, 306.
- Roebuck, George, 73, 79.
- Roërie, G. La, 73, 102.
- Roger II, King of Sicily, 75, 55.
- Rogue sperm whales, 71, 93, 335; 72, 217.
- Rom, 72, 330.
- 'Roman de Rou', 74, 76.
- Roman cargo ships, 71, 389.
- Roman mile, 75, 64.
- Romanzov Expedition, 1815-18, 73, 293.
- Romero, Tomás Antonio, 74, 153-5
- Rooke, George, 73, 187; 75, 8.
- Rope, 5 and 6 stranded, 74, 130.
- Rose Nobles, 75, 246.
- Rosenberg, G., 75, 306.
- Ross, James Clark Rose, 72, 6; 73, 162.
- Ross & Franklin Expedition, 1818-9, 75, 234.
- Rosslare Cots, 71, 13-34.
- Rotunda Museum, Woolwich, guns, 71, 165; 72, 442.
- Rotz, Jean, 72, 253.
- Round, J.H., 74, 78.
- Round ships, 74, 53.
- Roux, Frederick, 72, 206.
- Royal Arsenal Museum, Copenhagen, 72, 400.
- Royal Canadian Navy, 72, 14; 75, 149-158, 384.
- Royal Marines;
- Letters and Diaries, 74, 91.
 - Modern, 75, 202.
 - Museum, Eastney, 71, 398.
 - Victoria Crosses, 73, 119.
- Royal Mint site, 71, 349-354.
- Royal Naval Air Service, 71, 111.
- Royal Naval Auxiliary Service, 75, 114.
- Royal Naval College, Greenwich, 71, 119, 121.
- Royal Naval Engineering College, 71, 91.
- Royal Naval Museum Portsmouth 79, 399.
- Royal Navy:
- Anglo-Jewry and, 75, 381.
 - Losses of ships, 72, 487.
 - Scuba Diving, 75, 183.
 - South-West Pacific, 73, 234.
 - Submarine Operations, 71, 361.
 - Surveying Ships, 72, 385-411.
 - Timber supplies, New Zealand, 73, 261-4.
 - Twentieth century, 72, 369; 75, 112.
 - U.S. War College links, 72, 200-1.
 - Victorian ships, 73, 121.
 - World War II, 74, 390.
- Royal Netherlands Navy, history, 73, 326.
- Royal Trinity House Volunteer Artillery, 71, 84.
- Royal United Services Institute, 71, 253, 380.

- Royal Yacht Squadron, 72, 232.
 ROWELL, HERBERT, ed. Elisabeth Rowell;
 Construction of Gun Boats 'Castore'
 and 'Polluce' at Stabilimento Arms-
 trong, Pozzuoli, 1888-89, 73.
 71-77.
 Rowell, Herbert, 73, 71.
 Rowell, Robin, 73, 71.
 Roxburghe Club, 72, 253.
 Rubin de Cervin, Baron G.-B., 71,
 287; 73, 3.
 Rudders:
 Hellenistic period, 71, 142-3.
 Kvalsund boat, 75, 308.
 Ruffo della Bagnaria, Fabrizio, 74,
 3-36.
 Ruiz, Bartolomé, 73, 380.
 Rumpf, A., 73, 100-101.
 Runciman, Walter Leslie, Viscount,
 Obituary, PS75PS, 294.
 Russell, Lord John, 72, 20; 73, 262-3.
 Russell, John Scott, 75, 325.
 Russell, Thomas Macnamara, 73, 191.
 Russell, William, 71, 247.
 Russian:
 Antarctic Exploration, 72, 37-9.
 'Outrage', attack on Hull fishing
 Fleet, 1904, 73, 222.
 'Vermiculars', 74, 157.
 Russo-Japanese War, 1904, 72, 194;
73, 114.
 Rutlinger, Johannes, 74, 328.
 Rye River barges, 71, 33.
 Ryther, Augustus, 74, 328.
 Sabine, Edward, 74, 330.
 Saccovela', 72, 283-4.
 Sackville, Edward, 73, 188, 314-5.
 Sacred Order of Jerusalem, 74, 3-36.
 Sahure ships, 71, 454-5
 Sail:
 Canted, 73, 382.
 Handling methods, 73, 87-9.
 Pentagonal, 71, 354.
 Training in New Zealand, 73, 232-3.
 Sailcloth, at Marseilles, 72, 477.
 Sailing:
 Barges, 75, 279.
 Craft, East Anglia, 73, 432.
 Development of theory, 72, 102.
 Terms, 73, 239.
 Merchant ships:
 1775-1815, 71, 490.
 1850-1875, 71, 360.
 Ships, commercial potential, 74, 315.
 Tacking techniques, ancient, 74, 417.
 Warships, construction and fitting
 out 1650-1850, 73, 334
 Sailing and Fighting Instructions for
 His Majesty's Fleet, 1775, 72, 504.
 St Brendan, 71, 13.
 St Columba, 71, 13.
 St Columban, 73, 24.
 Santa Croce, Marquis of, 74, 13.
 St Helena (Island), 72, 178.
 San Jacinto, bronze anchor, 74, 292.
 St Lawrence, Gulf, seal and whale
 fishery, 72, 8.
 St Lawrence, river bateaux, 71, 17.
 St Louis, King of France, 75, 63.
 St Louis Contracts, 71, 449.
 St Mary of Graces Abbey, 71, 349-354.
 St Nazaire, 72, 105.
 St Olaf, 74, 393.
 St Paul's shipwrecks, 71, 222-3; 73,
 212.
 St Pierre raiders, 71, 218-220.
 St Vincent, John Jervis, Earl, 73, 421;
74, 140; 75, 335.
 Salamis (Cyprus), Victory of Demetrios
 Poliorcetes, 71, 131, 137; 74, 189.
 Salandria, 71, 9.
 Sally Line, 73, 227.
 Salvage:
 Deep Sea, 72, 382.
 HMS 'Samarang', 75, 98.
 Salvagers, 73, 428.
 Salviati, Giovanni, Cardinal, 72, 251.
 Salvus breathing apparatus, 75, 179.
 Samoa, Apia Harbour, Hurricane, 71, 78.
 Samos, coins, 71, 133, 134.
 Sampan, Taiwanese, 71, 214.
 Sānaro, 73, 139-147.
 Sanary ram, 73, 415.
 Sandwich, John Montagu, 4th Earl, 73,
 70.
 Santander, 72, 147-8.
 Santorin, see Akrotiri and Thera.
 Sanzetenea, José Antonio de, 74, 154.
 Sartorius, Francis, 73, 89-90.
 Sasi, J., 72, 253.
 Saumarez, James, 75, 338.
 Savouradika, 72, 181.
 Scaracold or Saracold, John, 71, 338-40.
 Save the 'Victory' Fund, 71, 119
 Saviero, 71, 412.
 'Saving a sailor's life', 71, 334, 448;
72, 94, 216-7.
 Scaffie, 71, 212.
 SCAMMELL, G.V.:
 The English in the Atlantic Islands
 c.1450-1650, 72, 295-317.
 The Sines of War: Manning and Pro-
 visioning English Fighting Ships, 73,
 351-367.
 Scandinavia; Naval Special Operations
 in WWII, 73, 117.
 Scandinavian ship types, 74, 399.
 Schank, Admiral, 71, 51.
 Schank's, Captain, patent sliding keel,
72, 388.
 Scheffer, J., 73, 95-6.
 Schüsselfelder Ship model, 73, 57.
 Schneider, Eugène, 73, 282.
 Schnorkel, 71, 102.
 Schofield, Brian, Obituary, 71, 3.
 Schomberg, Isaac, 75, 338.
 Schufeldt, Robert Wilson, 71, 357-8.
 Schumacher, J, 72, 357.
 Schwab, Angela, 74, 142.
 'La Science des Galères', 74, 192.
 Scilly Isles, 71, 497.
 Scoresby, William, 73, 90; 74, 402, 75,
 235, 237.
 Scote e contrascote, 74, 230.
 Scott, Percy, 72, 192.
 Scott, Robert Falcon, 71, 240.
 Scott, Walter, 74, 330.
 Scott, William, 72, 310.
 Scows, 71, 105, 360.

- Scrimshaw, history of, 75, 114.
 Scuba diving equipment, 74, 361; 75, 183.
 Scurvy:
 Newcastle whaling trade, 75, 238-9.
 Vitamin C, 73, 229.
 V.O.C. routes, 75, 243.
 Sea-anchor, 71, 321-3.
 Seaham Harbour, 71, 98.
 Seals:
 Bergen, great double, 74, 399.
 Cretan, 72, 417-8, 420.
 Dover, 1284, 72, 83.
 Dublin, 1291, 72, 84.
 Siphnos, Roman tomb find, 74, 185.
 Sealing:
 North American, 72, 108.
 South Atlantic, 72, 31-42.
 Seamarks, 72, 228.
 Seamen, British 1630-1960, 71, 362.
 Seamen's Sixpences, 71, 232-3.
 Sea monster, S.N.R. device, 73, 138.
 Seaplane tender, R.A.F. c.1932, 74, 160.
 Seaplane carriers, 75, 281.
 'Sea Peoples', 71, 348.
 Seashanties, 71, 355; 72, 158.
 Sea Venture Trust, 74, 46.
 Sedgemoor, boat find, 71, 212.
 Segorbe, Master of, 74, 51.
 Siebe standard diving dress, 75, 179.
 Seignelay, 71, 37-8.
 Seine-fisher, Ghanaian, 71, 212.
 Sekskeiping, 72, 333.
 Selfridge, Thomas O., 73, 430.
 Selkirk, Alexander, 71, 90, 222, 227; 73, 385-399.
 Senali, 74, 225, 227.
 Senhouse family, 75, 188.
 Senhouse, Humphrey Fleming, 75, 192.
 Senhouse, Joseph Ashley, 75, 192.
 Senhouse, William Fleming, 75, 192.
 Senhouse slip, 74, 198, 400; 75, 192.
 Seppings, Robert, 72, 77, 202-3, 389; 73, 168, 172-3.
 Serbia, British naval mission to, 73, 297-312.
 Serocold, Walter, 71, 340.
 Sesostris I pyramid at El-Lisht, 74, 142, 147.
 Settee see Lateen rig.
 Setting and relieving the watch, 73, 422.
 Seven Years War, 72, 96, 104; 75, 349.
 Seventy-four gun ship, 73, 4; 75, 195.
 Sever, James, 72, 213.
 Sewell, J., 75, 316.
 Sewell, Seymour, 73, 329.
 Sexton, Rae, 72, 88.
 Seymour, Hugh, 73, 419.
 Sfongaradiko, 72, 281.
 Sguindazo, 74, 117.
 Shackleton, Ernest, 72, 237; 74, 332-3.
 Shell-first hull structure, 71, 405; 74, 325.
 ShaHoof, 71, 210.
 Shakespeare, William, 74, 34.
 Shallop, leg of mutton rigged, 73, 377.
 Shasha, 71, 209.
 Shaw, Alan, 71, 17.
 Sheets, Medieval lateen rig, 73, 367.
 Shelford, W.O., 75, 179-180.
 SHELL, RICHARD:
 The Chamorro Flying Proa, 72, 135-143.
 Early Accounts of the Chamorro Flying Proa, 73, 33-48.
 Sheltram, William, 73, 392-3.
 Shepherd, G., 74, 331.
 Sherfield, Tristram and Henry, 72, 213-215.
 Shetland:
 Fourern boat, 71, 212.
 Model boats, 73, 179-180.
 Shields in galleys, 71, 144.
 Ship-borne music, 73, 204.
 Ships/shipping:
 Construction in Antiquity, 73, 19; 73, 369.
 Contracts, Venetian, 71, 5.
 Feminine gender, 74, 48; 75, 96.
 Levies at Rochester, 74, 57-66.
 Paintings on glass, 74, 88.
 Tiles, 74, 204.
 Resistance problems, 75, 313-327.
 Symbols of civic pride, 74, 316.
 Venetian, 71, 5-6.
 Shipbuilding
 Alexandria, 71, 147.
 Buckler's Hard, 72, 221.
 Clyde, 72, 167.
 East Anglia and Thames, 72, 364.
 Guayaquil, Peru, 72, 167.
 River Exe, 75, 386.
 Shipsheds:
 Îlot de l'Amirauté, Carthage, 73, 416.
 Munychia and Zea, 73, 416.
 Shipwrecks:
 Thirteen Colonies U.S.A., finds and conservation problems, 75, 202.
 Western Australia, 75, 389.
 Shirley, Ann (née Savours), 73, 400-1; 74, 1.
 Shirley, Antony, 72, 305.
 Shovell, Cloudesley, 73, 187, 207.
 Shufeldt, Robert W., 71, 357.
 Shui, 71, 203, 211.
 Sicilian launching, 71, 400.
 Sick Berth Branch, R.N., 71, 249.
 Siddins, Richard, 71, 494.
 'Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions, 1779' 73, 336.
 Signalling, medieval, 73, 91.
 Signals, ship-to-ship, 71, 229.
 Silver, trade between Peru and Spain, 72, 169-170.
 Silver Pits fishing grounds, 75, 81-5.
 Simon's Bay, 72, 355-9.
 Simonstown, 71, 447; 72, 92.
 Simpkinson de Wesselow, Francis G., 71, 493.
 Simpson, Henry & Sons, 72, 89.
 Singapore, 71, 491; 72, 150-1.
 Single line ahead, 73, 5.
 Sino-Japanese incident, 1937, 75, 91-4.
 Sixteenth century naval gunnery, 75, 96.
 Sixth International Coronelli Symposium, 71, 446.
 Skaermbraekker, 72, 446, 450.

- Skakke, Erling, Baron, 75, 55.
 Skelton, R.A., 72, 249, 255; 73, 34-5.
 Skerry frigates, 75, 212.
 Skinboats:
 Greenland, 73, 116.
 St Lawrence Island, Alaska, 75, 199.
 Slade, James, 71, 89-90.
 Sladen diving suit, 75, 180.
 Slange, 72, 446-7.
 Slanzo de pope, 74, 114.
 Slanzo de prora, 74, 114.
 Slave Trade/Slavery:
 African, 72, 295-6.
 American, 73, 225.
 Atlantic, 75, 102.
 Barbary States, 73, 256.
 French, 71, 370; 72, 359-360.
 Plate River, 74, 153 et seq.
 Royal Navy against, 73, 433.
 SLEESWYK, ANDRE W.; Origin and development of the triangular sail and the gaff sail in 17th century Holland, 73, 377-383.
 Slip-stopper, 74, 198.
 Sloops, last R.N. rigged, 'Condor' and 'Cadmus' classes, 72, 396.
 Smack, 1789, 73, 380.
 Smart, Robert, 71, 162.
 Smeaton, John, 71, 40.
 Smith, Sidney, 74, 330; 75, 227.
 Smith, Thomas's patent engine for rowing ships, 75, 148.
 Smuggling, East Anglia, 1730-1830, 73, 230.
 Society for Historical Archaeology 1987 Conference on Underwater Archaeology, 75, 387.
 Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture, 785, 316.
 Society of Nautical Antiquaries, 71, 76.
 Society for Nautical Research:
 Anderson Essay Prize for 1986, 73, 292.
 Annual General Meeting for 1985, 71, 376-8.
 Seventy-fifth Anniversary Commemoration, 71, 2, 116, 251-258.
 The Times, 3 December 1910, 71, 380.
 Medallion presentation, 73, 291.
 HMS Victory links, 74, 319.
 Soenens, Jean-Baptiste, 73, 123, 129.
 Somers, George, 73, 191; 74, 38.
 Somerville, Philip Horatio Townsend, 73, 235.
 Sonar, 712, 489.
 Sopher, David, 74, 241.
 Sores, Jacques de, 72, 302.
 Southby-Tailyour, Ewen, 71, 481.
 South Georgia, 71, 495.
 South Pacific expeditions, 75, 283.
 South Sea Bubble, 73, 388.
 South Sea Company, 72, 262; 73, 128.
 South Seas Trade, 73, 230.
 South West Maritime History Society, 73, 406, 429.
 Spaetta or spalletta, 74, 119.
 Spanheim, Ogmund av, 75, 19.
 Spanish American trade, 74, 153-7.
 Spanish Armada, 75, 110, 111.
 Spanish Armada, Irish attributions, 74, 295.
 Spanish:
 Galleons, 73, 433.
 Nautical terms (16th cent.) 73, 293-6.
 Navy in 18th cent., 75, 201.
 Ship measurements, 73, 293-6.
 Treasure ships sunk off Florida, 73, 236.
 Spencer, George John, 2nd Earl, 73, 213; 74, 140.
 Spencer gaff sails, 72, 206-7, 84-5.
 Sperm whales, rogue, 71, 93, 335.
 Spice Islands trade, 75, 244.
 Spilbergen, Joris van, 73, 381.
 Spinney, J. David, Obituary, 75, 6.
 SPINNEY, J.D.; Some Naval Memorials in the County of Dorset, 73, 191-6.
 Spray deflectors, 73, 271-2; 74, 160-2.
 Spritsail:
 Barge 'Kathleen', 73, 225.
 Distribution in Italy, 73, 145.
 Rig, 72, 284-5; 73, 380.
 Spry, Richard, 73, 434.
 Square-rigged ships, Fabrica di Galere M.S., 74, 113-130; 74, 225-239.
 Square sail at Cairo, 71, 231-2.
 Square sails v. lateen rig in the Mediterranean, 75, 104.
 Squerarioli, 72, 490.
 Squeri, 71, 289-290.
 Squire, Matthew, 74, 295.
 Squire, Thomas, 71, 91.
 Standing gaff rig, 73, 379.
 Stanford, Peter, 71, 375.
 Stanley, Henry Morton, 72, 423.
 Stanhope, James, 1st Earl, 75, 12.
 Stavros rig, 72, 287.
 Steam packet lines, 73, 273-286.
 Steam torpedo boats, Swedish, 72, 105.
 Steam turbines, 74, 204.
 Steel, David, 74, 85.
 Steele, Richard, 73, 385.
 Steering-oars, 71, 142, 143.
 Steering wheel, origins, 75, 272-3.
 Steffy, J. Richard, 73, 100, 371, 376; 74, 146.
 Stenuit, Robert, 74, 355.
 Stevenson, David, 71, 109.
 Stevenson, Robert, 72, 389.
 Stevenson, Robert Louis, 72, 240, 389.
 Stewart, William, Captain, 74, 105.
 Stewart, William, Lt. Col., 73, 342; 75, 45.
 Stiffness of hull, effect of caulking, 71, 440.
 Stinchi, 74, 232.
 Stolos:
 Greek, 71, 132-140.
 Roman, 71, 135-6.
 Phoenician, 71, 134, 137-8.
 Stone anchors in Antiquity, 71, 483.
 Stone frigate, 71, 90, 336.
 Storeships, fitting out, 74, 67-73.
 Storfaering, 72, 331.
 Strabo, 75, 300.
 Strachey, William, 74, 37.
 Stradling, Thomas, 73, 388-393.
 Strange animal or sea monkey, 75, 277.
 Straton of Arados, 71, 135.
 'STUFT' (Ships taken up from Trade) 71, 107.
 Sturdee, Frederick Charles Doveton, 75, 122.

Submarines:

- Disposals in Australia, 72, 365-6.
 Early history, 74, 429.
 Midget, 71, 89; 371, 485.
 Nuclear, 73, 417.
 Royal Navy operations, 71, 361.
 Submarines v. U-Boats, 73, 119.
 Submarine warfare, 71, 371.
 Submerged torpedo tubes, 71, 91.
 'Suma de Geographia', 75, 71.
 Supercargos, 73, 123-138.
 Superstitions, 72, 94, 216-7; 73, 90.
 Surface demand diving equipment, 75, 182.
 Surveying ships, Royal Navy, 72, 385-411.
 Surveyor General of Victuals, 73, 366.
 Sutcliffe, Sheila, 74, 131.
 Sutherland, William, 72, 152.
 Svoronos, J.N., 71, 85.
 Swanley, Richard, 75, 257 et seq.
 Swansea cutters, 74, 55, 108.
 Swanson, Claude A, 72, 240.
 Swedish and Danish East India Company, 73, 129.
 Swedish inshore fleet, 75, 311 et seq.
 Sydney shipping, 71, 246.
 Sydney shipping movements 1841-1844, 75, 109.
 Syeds, John 73, 161.
 Syledis navigation system, 74, 356.
 Symbols painted on sails, 74, 338-354.
 Symonds' hull design, 73, 171-2, 176.
 Symonds, William, 72, 18, 20; 73, 261; 75, 147.
 Symonds, William Cornwallis, 73, 263.
 SYRETT, DAVID;
 German Meteorological Intelligence from the Arctic and North Atlantic, 1940-45. 71, 325-333.
 The Fitting Out of H.M. Storeship 'Elephant', July 1776. 74, 67-73.
 Syrian Bermuda rigged schooners, 72, 292.
 Syros vessels, 72, 415-437, 73, 199.
 Tacitus, 71, 15.
 Tacking, references in classical literature, 74, 417.
 Tagus lighters, 71, 207.
 Taku forts, 72, 223.
 Tallowing the hull, 72, 366.
 Talos vase, 73, 104.
 Tanagra coin showing trireme, 74, 168-9.
 Tanganyika, Lake, 71, 170.
 Tanganyika Naval Expedition, WWI, 71, 341-2.
 Tangier, 73, 187-190.
 Tankers, 72, 108.
 Taride, 71, 6.
 Tarn, W.W., 73, 96.
 Tartana:
 Chioggiata, 71, 288-291.
 Dialect terms for parts, 71, 287-301.
 Mediterranea, 71, 287.
 Peschereccia or da pesca, 71, 287-303; 72, 277.
 Tasman Sea, 71, 489.
 Tattooing, 75, 383.
 Taylor, Eva G.R., 75, 65.
 Taylor, Joan du Plat, and Cleere, Henry, 75, 307.
 Taylor, William, 75, 187.
 Tea clippers, 71, 496.
 Telegraph House, Southwark, 73, 79-86.
 Temple, Henry John see Palmerston, Lord.
 Temple of Horus, Edfou, 73, 88.
 Teng, 71, 214.
 Tenku-vallam, 71, 214.
 Tereta, 74, 337.
 Terracotta model, Ardea galley, 71, 122.
 Tessarakonteres, 71, 147; 74, 191-2.
 Tetttersell, Nicholas, 71, 69.
 Textile trade, re-routing by neutral ports, 72, 310.
 Thames School of chart makers, 72, 261.
 Theophrastus, 72, 285.
 Thera ships, 71, 85, 122, 401-416; 72, 416, 419-421; 73, 197, 221; 74, 301.
 Thesiger, Frederick, 73, 344.
 Thessaly, Lower, boat from, 73, 144.
 Thibault, L.M., 71, 469-471.
 Thiers, Adolphe, 73, 276 et seq.
 Thole pins, in galleys of Attic period, 71, 143-4.
 Thomson, J. & G., 71, 234.
 THOR, J.Th.; The Beginnings of British Steam Trawling in Icelandic Waters, 74, 267-272.
 Thornhurst, Thomas, 72, 314.
 Thornton, J., General, 72, 18.
 Thouars, Dupetit, 75, 123.
 Thucydides, 72, 428, 430; 74, 284.
 'Thule', 72, 42.
 Thunberg, 71, 48.
 Thurot, François, 72, 294.
 Thursfield, James R., 75, 126.
 Tiepolo, Doge Lorenzo, 71, 6.
 Tiller, 'Bligh's', 72, 464; 73, 78.
 Tilsit, Treaty of, 73, 240.
 Timber, ship-building, 73, 4.
 Timbotta de Modone, G., 74, 127.
 Timbotta M.S., 74, 113-4, 122-3, 127, 237.
 Timon, 74, 114.
 Titicaca, Lake, reed-boat, 71, 204.
 Tobruk, amphibious operation, 1942, 74, 332.
 Tonne de mer, 74, 115.
 Torbay, Tall Ships, 73, 119.
 Tordesillas, Treaty of, 72, 248, 253.
 Torpedo and torpedo-boat development in the 1880's, 75, 122.
 Torpedo-boat destroyers, 75, 133.
 Torpedoes, Whitehead's, 75, 133.
 Tostig, Earl, 74, 76.
 Toulon, 71, 46.
 Tower, Arthur, 74, 430.
 Towerson, William, 72, 301.
 Trabacolo, 72, 280.
 Trafalgar (and see Battles):
 Eye-witness account, 74, 290-1.
 'Roll', 75, 292.
 Spanish Navy, 75, 201.
 Trajan's Column, 74, 303.
 Trawl nets - innovation in North Sea, 75, 79-88.
 Treasures of the Armada Exhibition, 72, 317.

- Treasure fleets, Spanish, 72, 312-3.
 Treasure ships, Ming dynasty, 75, 273-275.
Trehandiri, 72, 280.
 Trekroner, Fort, Copenhagen, 73, 340.
Trepis, 74, 113, 127.
Trevelyan, G.M., 75, 9.
 Trevor, John 74, 61.
 Triangular sails, Egyptian, 73, 382.
Tserniki hull, 72, 284.
 Toynbee, Arnold, 72, 85.
 Trafalgar, Battle of, 71, 84; 72, 233.
 Trafalgar Cemetery, Gibraltar, 71, 223.
 Training Engineer officers in the R.N., 71, 96.
 Trans Pacific Steam Navigation, 73, 226.
 Transport ships, 71, 86.
 Treaty of Tilsit, 73, 240.
 Treaty of Zaragoza, 75, 241.
 Trent and Mersey Canal, 71, 98.
 Trinity House, Newcastle, brig model, 73, 203.
 Trireme:
 Athenian, 73, 93-105.
 Fifth century B.C., 73, 93-105.
 Fighting decks, 71, 144-5.
 Fourth century B.C., 74, 166, 170.
 Greek, classical period, 74, 302.
 Hypothetical reconstructions, 74, 173-4, 186.
 Morrison & Coates' reconstruction of Athenian, 73, 272.
 Phaselis representation, 74, 187.
 Phoenician, 71, 144-6.
 Prow, Ostia, 71, 139.
 Trust, 71, 225.
 Venetian, alla sensile, 73, 94-5.
 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon, 73, 5.
 Trophies, naval, Capitoline Museum frieze, 71, 142.
 Troubridge, Ernest, 73, 301-2.
 Troubridge, Thomas, 72, 482.
 Troughton instrument, 73, 150.
 Trouin, Du Guay, Comte, 74, 93.
 Trouin, Luc, Sieur de la Barbinais, 71, 260-282.
 Tryon, George, 75, 124.
 Tulk Ley & Co., 72, 116.
 Tumbling Commodores, 71, 226.
 Tunisian Coast, Blockade, 73, 248.
 Tunstall, J., 75, 81.
 Tupinier, Jean-Margu rite, Baron, 73, 275 et seq.
 Turner, J.M.W., 73, 90; 74, 401.
 Tvera, Nicholas of, 75, 59, 61-2.
 Tyacke, Sarah, 72, 241-2.
 Tyne logboats, 71, 337.
 Tyne whaling trade, 75, 231.
 Tyre, Crusader ships, 71, 9.
 TYRRELL, MARGOT and ALEX; The Hosken Family Papers, 74, 273-282.
 Tyrrell, William, 72, 86.
 Underwater acoustics, 71, 489.
 Underwater archaeology:
 Eolian Islands, 72, 376-7.
 Holy Land, 72, 233.
 Mediterranean, 71, 483; 72, 99.
 Proceedings 16th Conference 1985, 73, 333-4.
 Underwater Exploration Society, Israeli, 71, 483.
 U-Boats, 71, 102, 329-332, 373.
 Ulloa, 71, 40.
 Ulysses, 73, 22-3.
 Umiak, Eskimo, 75, 300.
 Umla, 71, 210.
 'Unicorn's' roof, 72, 77-8.
 Union Castle Line, 71, 226-7.
 Union Flag, use as battle ensign, WWI, 72, 116.
 Union of Dock Labourers, 72, 380.
 Union of Machinery Constructors, French, 73, 281-2.
 United Kingdom Pilots' Association, 71, 373.
 United States:
 Explorers Expedition, 1838-1842, 73, 324.
 Naval Academy, Annapolis, 71, 367.
 Naval Expedition, 1879-82, 73, 327.
 Naval Operations, 1880s, 73, 119.
 Naval War College, 72, 200-201.
 Navy:
 Effects of 'Hermione' Mutiny, 72, 213.
 Marine Corps, 72, 223.
 Two hundred years history, 72, 492.
 University of Exeter, maritime studies, 71, 362.
 Upper Adriatic sailing craft, 75, 112.
 Urdang, Laurence, 71, 3.
 Urspergensis, Burchard, 74, 80.
 Ushant, 72, 374.
 Valboriro, 71, 213.
 Valetta, Customs House, 72, 278.
 Valgius, 72, 502.
 Vallard, Nicolas, 72, 255, 266-7.
 Vancouver, George, 72, 6, 94, 387.
 Van de Velde, Willem, the Elder, 72, 91.
 Van de Velde, Willem, the Younger, 71, 69; 72, 91; 74, 56.
 Van der Heyden, Albert, 73, 130.
 Van Deutecum, Jan, the Elder, 74, 328.
 Van Duivenvoorde, Jan, 71, 228.
 Van Everdingen, Allaert, 71, 474.
 Vanlaer, Pierre, 74, 361.
 Van Noort, Oliver, 73, 40.
 Van Speilbergen, Joris, 72, 173-4.
 Vanosino, Antonio, 72, 261.
 Van Spilbergen, (Dutch, 1616), 73, 40.
 Van Thienevelt, Dierick, 73, 125.
 Vargas, Juan P rez de, 72, 165.
 Varkalas, 72, 282, 286.
 Vases, ancient, 71, 132, 140.
 Vatican Murals by I. Dante, 72, 261.
 Vatican Museum, Praeneste relief, 71, 139.
 Vauban, Sebastien Leprestre, Marquis de, 71, 37.
 Veering, 73, 32.
 Vela/Vele:
 Al terzo, 71, 287-8.
 Lop, 74, 130.
 Per carache, 74, 126.
 Per mez ne, 74, 126.
 Quartead , 75, 277, 375.
 Vence, Jules, 74, 362.
 Veneti, 71, 15.
 Veneti, sea-going boats of, 75, 307.

- Venice/Venetian:
 Arsenale, 71, 6; 72, 4; 74, 118, 122.
 Cable, 74, 121.
 Crusades, 71, 5-12.
 Fleet, 72, 489.
 Gondola builders, 71, 127.
 Great Council, 71, 8-12.
 Hulls, 74, 114.
 Leasing of anchors, 71, 5-12.
 Maritime decrees and statutes, 71, 292, 449-50.
 Rope manufacture, 74, 121.
 Ship and boat building, 72, 490.
 Shipping contracts, 71, 5.
 Ships:
 Running rigging, 74, 228-233.
 Square-rigged, 74, 113-130.
 Standing rigging, 74, 225-239.
 Venne, Adriaen Pieterzoon van de, 73, 377.
 Verdes, Cape, 72, 306.
 Vere, Francis, 712, 228
 Vereenigte Oostendische Compagnie, see Dutch East India Company.
 Vereker, Foley, 73, 203.
 Vermeule, 72, 433.
 Vermiculars, 74, 157.
 Vernet, Joseph, 72, 411-413.
 Vernon, Edward, Lord, 73, 167; 75, 350.
 Versi, Pietro de, 75, 70, 72.
 Verrazzano, Giovanni de, 72, 251-3.
 Verrazzano, Girolamo de, 72, 252.
 Vesey-Hamilton, R., 75, 124, 126.
 Vespucci, Amerigo, 72, 246.
 Vial & Co, 72, 147.
 Vice pieces, 73, 49.
 Victoria (Colony), 72, 179-188 passim.
 Victoria Cross, 71, 111.
 Victoria, Lake, 71, 169-172, 176-181.
 Victoria and Nyanza, Lakes, dugout canoes, 72, 423.
 Victorian Navy, 73, 121.
 Victory Advisory Technical Committee, 71, 119.
 'Victory', HMS, Society for Nautical Research and, 74, 319.
 Victualling Yard, Royal Mint site, 71, 349-354.
 Vietnamese boats, 74, 424.
 Vigo Bay, 73, 147.
 Viking long ships, 72, 83.
 Viking raiders, 75, 53-77.
 Viking Ship Museum, Roskilde, 72, 455.
 Villain-Gandossi, Mme, 74, 130.
 Villani, Giovanni, 74, 236.
 Villani, 'Chronicles', 75, 104.
 Villaret-Joyeuse, Louis-Thomas, Comte de, 74, 287.
 Villefranche-sur-Mer, wreck, 72, 100.
 Villeneuve, Pierre-Charles de, 72, 366.
 Villiers, Alan, 74, 241.
 Villiers, Jean de, 74, 7.
 Vinterfiskje, 72, 333.
 Virginia Company of London, 74, 37 et seq.
 Virginia, John White's map, 72, 269.
 'Visione de Drachio' M.S., 74, 127.
 Visual telegraphy, 73, 79-86.
 Vivien, Nicolaas, 73, 11.
 Vlamingh, Willem de, 74, 95
 VOC see Dutch East India Company.
 Vogue avant (voga vante), 74, 187.
 Volkovitsky, Lieutenant, 73, 299.
 Von Bellinghausen, Thadeus, 72, 37.
 Von Muller, Admiral, 72, 65.
 Von Reuter, Konter-admiral, 72, 371.
 Von Waitz, J.S., 72, 207.
 'W.A.' (Dutch artist), 73, 56-7.
 Wace, Robert, 72, 83.
 Waghenae, L.J.,
 Speculum Nauticum, 72, 78.
 Spiegel der Zeevaerdt, 72, 456; 74, 328; 75, 2.
 Wagner, H., 75, 64-5.
 Wales in Greek ships, 71, 130.
 Wales, William, 73, 160.
 Walker, Baldwin, 71, 95; 73, 64, 174.
 Walker, Hovenden, 72, 9.
 Walker, Ralph, 73, 149-165.
 Walker's Meridional Compass, 73, 160.
 Walker's Variation Compass, 73, 154.
 Wallis, Helen, 72, 241, 253; 73, 400; 74, 320.
 Walney Island, 72, 439.
 Walsingham, Captain, 73, 362.
 Walsingham, Francis, 72, 260-1.
 Walsingham, Thomas, 74, 48-65.
 Walters, Joseph, 74, 56.
 War-galley, 71, 123.
 Wars:
 Austrian Succession, 75, 349.
 United States, 1812, 72, 11, 235; 73, 287-291.
 Ware, Martin, 75, 102.
 WARNER, RICHARD H.; Peter the Great's Combat Admiral George Padden, Captain R.N., 75, 7-20.
 Warren, Jim, 74, 241.
 Warsop, John C., 71, 257.
 Warwick, Robert Dudley, Earl of, 75, 256.
 Warwick Roll drawings, 72, 439-441, 452.
 Watchet Harbour, 72, 373-4.
 Water containers, 72, 243.
 Water putrefaction, 73, 28.
 Water transport in N.W. Europe, 73, 423; 75, 297-312.
 Waterways, French, 71, 373.
 Watson, Robert, 72, 51.
 Watts, John, 72, 298, 300, 305.
 Waugh, William R., 72, 89.
 Weather influence on battles and invasions, 71, 303.
 Weather ships, 71, 325-332.
 Weather stations, 71, 328-9.
 WEBER, R.E.J.; The introduction of the single line ahead as a battle formation by the Dutch 1665-1666. 73, 5-19.
 Wedge fid, Sir Robert Sepping's, 72, 202-3.
 Weights and measures, Maltese, 74, 32.
 Welbe, John, 73, 386.
 Wellings, Joseph H., 73, 210-211.
 Werka, Ella, 73, 376.
 Western Australians and the sea, 73, 434.
 West Indian commerce raiders, 73, 181-6.
 West India Company, Dutch, 71, 419.
 West Indiamen, 71, 100.

- West Indian Prize Courts, 73, 184-5.
 Westminster, Palace of, wall maps, 72, 257.
 Weston-super-Mare flatners, 71, 1, 212.
 Westray skiff, Orkneys, 71, 212.
 Wexford, 71, 13-4.
 Whales, attacks on ships, 74, 87.
 Whales, sperm, 71, 93, 335.
 Whaling:
 Hull Fleet, 71, 374.
 Pacific Ocean, 72, 497.
 Southern Ocean, 73, 321.
 Surgeons, 71, 223; 74, 401-415.
 Western Arctic, 73, 329-330.
 Voyage of the 'Addison', 73, 232.
 Wheelbarrow, Chinese sail-rigged, 73, 381.
 Wheeler, Francis, 73, 187-9, 313-7.
 Wheels, hydraulic, 71, 44.
 Whidbey, Joseph, 72, 216.
 Whistles or calls from 'Mary Rose', 71, 167-8.
 Whithy collier cat-barks, 72, 386.
 Whithy colliers, 72, 387.
 White, John, 72, 259, 266, 269-70.
 White, J. Samuel, 71, 86.
 White Ensign, HMS 'Brunswick', 75, 78.
 White-Harriot Map, 1590, 72, 261.
 WHITEHEAD, IAN; Xerxes' Fleet in Mag-nesia, 74, 283-7.
 Whitehead, Robert, 72, 318; 75, 133.
 Whitlock, Peter Charles, 71, 81, 255; 74, 111, 223.
 Whitlock, Peter Charles, Obituary, 75, 295-6.
 Whittlesley Mere, 72, 91.
 Wickham, Jack, 71, 17-23.
 Wieringen, Cornelis Claessoon van, 73, 378.
 Wigham, John, 72, 461.
 Wilford, Thomas, 74, 58.
 Wilhelm II, Kaiser, 72, 66-7.
 Wilkes, Charles, 73, 324.
 Wilkinson, James, 74, 67.
 Willem Alexander, Prince, 74, 354.
 William II, King of England, 74, 76.
 William III, of Holland, 73, 10.
 Willicombe, M., 73, 104.
 Wilson, A.K., 75, 123.
 Wilson, Arthur, 71, 97; 75, 127.
 Wilson, John, 74, 403, 406.
 WILSON, K.M. and GOODEARL, A.; 'Most obedient and devoted Servants' (Correspondence of certain British Naval Persons and Kaiser Wilhelm II, 72, 63-67.
 Wind rose, Norse, 75, 57.
 Wine and maritime history, 73, 21-31.
 Wine ration, French Navy, 73, 28.
 Wine trade between England and the Bordeaux region, 73, 26.
 Wingfield, John, 71, 228.
 Wingood, Allan, J., 74, 46.
 Winstanley, Henry, 71, 109.
 Winter, John, 71, 339.
 Winter, William, 71, 339; 72, 301.
 Wire rigging, 72, 116.
 Wishart, William, 72, 51.
 Wismes, Arnel de, 73, 422.
 Witt, Witte, de, 73, 5.
 Witsen's tables, 74, 121.
 Witt, Johan de, 73, 9.
 WITT, MARIO W. (Ed.); Ruffo di Bagnara Fabrizio; A useful Extract of the Rules and Regulations of the Sacred Order of Jerusalem, 74, 3-36.
 Woad trade, 72, 298.
 Wolfe, James, 72, 9.
 Wolgemuth, Michael, 73, 57.
 Wooden boats, construction and maintenance, 72, 370.
 Woodes Rogers, Captain, 73, 387, 390, 398-9.
 World Atlas, Guillaume Le Testu, 72, 255.
 World Map, Sebastian Cabot, 72, 256.
 World Ship Trust, 73, 1.
 World War II:
 Ship armaments, 72, 369.
 U-Boat war, 73, 223.
 Wray, Fawcet, 72, 482.
 Wreckers, legends, 71, 215-8, 233.
 Wreck sites:
 Ploumanac'h, 72, 100.
 Villefranche-sur-Mer, 72, 100.
 Wright, Edward, 73, 154.
 Wright, E.V. and C.W., 75, 303-4.
 Wright, Jonas von, 75, 228.
 WRIGHT, THOMAS; Mark Beaufoy's Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments, 75, 313-327.
 WRIGLEY, W.D.; The Neutrality of Ionian Shipping and its Enforcement during the Greek Revolution 1821-1831, 73, 245-60.
 Wulff, Olaf, 73, 299.
 Wu Shao Jung, 72, 72.
 Wyatt, James, 72, 221.
 Wyllie, Aileen, 71, 77, 81.
 Wyllie, Aileen, Obituary, 73, 338.
 Wyllie, Harold W., 71, 2.
 Wyllie, William Lionel, 71, 2, 77.
 Xerxes' Fleet, 74, 283-7.
 Xusta naumacha, 72, 425-6.
 Yachting, 72, 375-6.
 Yachting parties, Fenland, 75, 186.
 Yachts, boeier, 74, 354.
 Yanes, (Eanes), Gonsalvo, 72, 297.
 Yangtsze diversion, 1937, 75, 91-4.
 Yangtsze Patrol, 71, 485.
 Yards, Venetian squareriggers, 74, 119.
 Yassi-Ada ship, 72, 243.
 'Yachts', 71, 348.
 York, James Duke of (later James II), 72, 385.
 Yorke, W.H., 74, 56.
 Yorkshire coastal fisheries, 73, 427.
 Yusuf Pasha, 73, 246.
 Zacynthus (Zante), 72, 242.
 Zancle (Messina), 71, 135.
 Zante, 73, 245-6, 249, 251.
 Zanzibar, Grave Island, 72, 454.
 Zea ship sheds, 73, 94, 221; 74, 285.
 Zimmern, Alfred, 72, 85.
 Zola, Emile, 73, 30.
 Zugon, 74, 172, 186.

- ACERRA, M. et al (Eds.), *Les Marines de Guerre Européennes XVII-XVIIIe Siècles*, 72, 353.
- ACERRA, M. and MAYER, J., *La Grande Epoque de la Marine à Voile*, 74, 94.
- ACHILLES, F.W., *Seeschiffe im Binnenland*, 72, 106.
- ACTON, S., 'Shrimpy' Sails Again, 75, 291.
- ADAMS, H.H., *Witness to Power: The life of Fleet Admiral William D. Leahy*, 72, 225-6.
- ADDIS, C., *The Men who fought with Nelson in HMS 'Victory'*, 75, 379.
- ALBERNAZ, J.T., *Atlas of 1630: Map of the North Pacific*, (facsimile), 72, 328.
- ALBRIGHT, A. (Ed.), *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings from the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference*, 75, 387.
- ALEXANDER, S. et al, *The Sail of the Century*, 73, 336.
- ALLMAND, C., *The Hundred Years War c. 1300-c. 1450*, 74, 215.
- AMAN, J., *Une Campagne Navale Méconnue à la Veille de la Guerre de Sept Ans*, 74, 93.
- AMBROSE, A.J., *Jane's Merchant Shipping Review*, 71, 244.
- ANGUS, M., *Simpkinson de Wesselow: Landscape painter in Van Dieman's Land and the Port Philip district*, 71, 493.
- ARNOLD, H. (Ed.), *Lloyds Nautical Yearbook 1987*, 73, 239; 1988, 74, 110; 1989, 75, 203.
- ATKIN, W., *Of Yachts and Men*, 72, 375.
- AUBAILE-SALLENAVE, F., *Bois et Bateaux du Vietnam*, 74, 424.
- BACH, J., *The Bligh Notebook*, 73, 122.
- BACH, J., *The Australia Station*, 73, 234.
- BADMINTON, Eighth Duke of, *Yachting*, 72, 375-6.
- BAKER, A.D. (Introduction by), *Allied Landing Craft of World War Two*, 71, 492.
- BAKER, A.D., *Japanese Naval Vessels of World War Two as seen by U.S. Naval Intelligence*, 73, 425.
- BALCOU, J. (Ed.), *La Mer au Siècle des Encyclopédies*, 74, 217.
- BALL, A., *Is yours an S.S.'Great Britain' Family?*, 75, 113.
- BANG-ANDERSEN, A., GREENHILL, B. and GRUDE, E.H. (Eds.), *The North Sea*, 72, 110.
- BARFORD, J.H., *Niels Juel*, 71, 374.
- BARKER, R.B., *Goodnight, Sorry for sinking you: The story of the S.S.'City of Cairo'*, 71, 111.
- BARRATT, G., *Russia and the South Pacific 1696-1840; Vol I, The Russians and Australia; Vol II Southern and Eastern Polynesia*, 75, 283.
- BASCH, L., *Le Musée Imaginaire de la Marine Antique*, 74, 300.
- BASS, G.F. (ed.), *Ships and Shipwrecks of the Americas*, 75, 202.
- BAUER, K.J., *A Maritime History of the United States*, 74, 313-4.
- BEACH, E.L., *The United States Navy: 200 years*, 72, 492.
- BEATTY, W., *The Death of Lord Nelson* (facsimile reprint), 72, 356.
- BEAUDOUIN, F., *Manuel de la Pratique de la Voile latine*, 71, 100.
- BEAUDOUIN, F., *Bateaux des Fleuves de la France*, 72, 101.
- BEAVER, P., *Encyclopedia of the Modern Royal Navy*, 71, 497.
- BEAVER, P., *The Royal Navy in the 1980s*, Vol. 1, 71, 498.
- BEAVER, P., *The British Aircraft Carrier*, 2nd edn, 71, 245-6; 3rd edn, 73, 427.
- BEAVER, P., *Nuclear Powered Submarines*, 72, 381.
- BEAVER, P., *The Modern Royal Navy*, 75, 112.
- BEAVER, P., *Today's Royal Marines*, 75, 202.
- BEAVIS, L.R.W., *Passage: From Sail to Steam*, 73, 222.
- BELLABARBA, S. and OSCULATI, G., *'Royal Caroline' (1749)*, 73, 220.
- BENBOW, W.A., *Brave Benbow*, 73, 335.
- BENDER, B., *Sea-Brothers*, 75, 388.
- BENHAM, H., *The Smugglers' Century*, 73, 230.
- BENNETT, J.A., *The Divided Circle*, 74, 311.
- BERESFORD, A.K.C., DOBSON, H.W. and HOLMES, C., *Lloyds Maritime Atlas*, 73, 226.
- BIRTLES, P. and BEAVER, P., *Missile Systems*, 71, 497.
- BITTNER, D.F., *The Lion and the White Falcon*, 71, 239.
- BJELKE, R. and SHAPIRO, D., *'Northern Light'*, 73, 118.
- BLACK, J. and WOODBINE, P. (Eds.), *The British Navy and the Use of Naval Power in the Eighteenth Century*, 75, 200.
- BLANKLEY, T.R., *A Naval Expositor, 1750*, 74, 320.
- BLOXHAM, G. and NICHOLSON, I., *Shipping Arrivals and Departures*, Sydney Vol. III, 75, 109.
- BOCKSTOCE, J., *The Journal of Rochfort Maguire 1852-1854*, 75, 385.
- BOCKSTOCE, J.R., *Whales, Ice and Men*, 73, 329-30.
- BOIS, P., *Armements Marseillais*, 74, 324.
- BONFIGLIO DOSIO, G. (Ed.), *Regioni Antiche Settanti all'Arte del Mare e Fabbriche de Vaselli, Manoscritto del sec XV*, 74, 205.

- BOSSCHER, Ph. M., *De Koninklijke Marine in de Tweede Wereldoorlog*, Vol 2, 73, 326-7.
- BOUCHARD, J., *Les Ecluses à Poissons dans l'île de Ré*, 72, 111.
- BOUDRIOT, J., *Traité et Navire negrier, 'L'Aurore' 1784*, 71, 370.
- BOUDRIOT, J., *The Sevent-four Gun Ship, Vols I & II*, 73, 4; Vol III, 74, 91; Vol IV, 75, 195.
- BOUDRIOT, J., *John Paul Jones and the 'Bonhomme Richard'*, 74, 94-5.
- BOUDRIOT, J., *'Bonhomme Richard' 1779*, 74, 308.
- BOUDRIOT, J. and BERTI, H., *Lougre 'Le Coureur'*, 72, 224.
- BOUDRIOT, J. and BERTI, H., *Chebec 'Le Requin' 1750*, 74, 315.
- BOXER, C.R., *Dutch Merchants and Mariners in Asia 1602-1795*, 74, 428.
- BRACKENBURG, M., *Normandy and Channel Islands Pilot*, 75, 114.
- BRADFORD, J.C. (ed.), *Command under Sail*, 72, 227.
- BRAUND, S.R., *The Skin Boats of Saint Lawrence Island, Alaska*, 75, 199.
- BRAYNARD, F.O., *Picture History of the 'Normandie'*, 73, 437.
- BRAYNARD, F.O. and MILLER, W.A., *Fifty Famous Liners - 3*, 74, 105.
- BREWER, J., *The Sinews of Power: War, Money, and the English State 1688-1783*, 75, 428.
- BROEZE, F.J.A. (Trans. and ed.), *A Merchant's Perspective*, 74, 428.
- BROEZE, F. and HENDERSON, G., *Western Australians and the Sea*, 73, 434.
- BROMLEY, J.S., *Corsairs and Navies 1660-1760*, 74, 209.
- BROOKE, G.M. (Ed.), *John M. Brooke's Pacific Cruise and Japanese Adventure 1858-1860*, 73, 324.
- BROUWER, N.J., *International Register of Historic Ships*, 72, 95.
- BROIJN, J.R. et al, *Dutch Asiatic Shipping in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries 1595-1795, Vol 1*, 74, 89.
- BUDENBERG, G.F. (Repr. and ed.), *Plans in St George's Channel 1748*, 74, 217.
- BUISSERET, D., *Tools of Empire*, 72, 502.
- BULOT, J., *Remorqueurs de Haute Mer et de Sauvetage*, 72, 382.
- BUREL, J., *Ouessant*, 72, 374.
- BURGENSTAM, C. and NYMAN, B., *Attack till Sjoss*, 72, 105.
- BURMESTER, H., *Weltumseglung unter Preussens Flagge*, 75, 201.
- BURT, R.A., *British Battleships of World War One*, 73, 116.
- BUSCH, B.C., *The War against the Seals*, 72, 108.
- BUTLER, P. and M., *Fine Yacht Finished*, 74, 221.
- BYRNE, J.D. Jnr, *Crime and Punishment in the Royal Navy*, 75, 285.
- CABANTOUS, A., *La Vergue et les Fers*, 71, 239.
- CABLE, J., *Diplomacy at Sea*, 72, 104-5.
- CADORET, B. et al, *Ar Vag Vol 3*, 72, 103.
- CALLISON, B., *A Thunder of Crude*, 73, 120.
- CAMPBELL, G.F., *China Tea Clippers*, 71, 496.
- CAMPBELL, J., *Naval Weapons of World War Two*, 72, 369.
- CAMPBELL, J., *Jutland; An Analysis of the Fighting*, 72, 491.
- CANIATO, G. (Ed.), *Arte degli Squerioli*, 72, 490.
- CARELESS, R., *Battleship 'Nelson'*, 72, 234.
- CARON, F., *La Guerre incomprise*, 73, 109.
- CARPENTER, K.J., *The History of Scurvy and Vitamin C*, 73, 229.
- CARR, F.G.C., *Maritime Greenwich*, 72, 243.
- CARR, F.G.C., *Sailing Barges (3rd edn)*, 75, 279.
- CARTER, G., *The Royal Navy at Portland since 1845*, 74, 216.
- CASSON, L., *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World (rev. edn)*, 73, 228.
- CEDERLUND, C., *The old Wrecks of the Baltic Sea*, 71, 101.
- CHALLONER, R., *Give Fire*, 72, 239.
- CHAMISSO, A. VON, *A Voyage around the World; with the Romanzov Expedition in the years 1815-1818 in the brig 'Rurik'*, 73, 223.
- CHANT-SEMPILL, S., *St Nazaire Commando*, 72, 105.
- CHAPMAN, C., *Russell of 'The Times'; War despatches and Diaries*, 71, 247.
- CHILDS, W.R., *The Customs Accounts of Hull 1453-1490*, 73, 431.
- CHURCHOUSE, J., *Sailing Ships of the Tasman Sea*, 71, 489-490.
- CLARK, G., *'Doc'; 100 Year History of the Sick Berth Branch*, 71, 249.
- COATES, A., *Macao and the British 1637-1842*, 75, 386.
- COATES, J. and McGRAIL, S. (Eds.), *The Greek Trireme of the 5th Century BC*, 73, 93.
- COKER, P.C., *Charleston's Maritime Heritage 1670-1865*, 74, 310.
- COLES, A. and BRIGGS, T., *Flagship 'Hood'*, 71, 497.
- COLLEDGE, J.J., *Ships of the Royal Navy - Supplement*, 73, 260.
- COLLEDGE, J.J., *Ships of the Royal Navy Vol 1*, 74, 99.
- COLLENETTE, E.J., *The Gemini Plot*, 72, 111.
- COLLENETTE, E.J., *The Monday Mutiny*, 74, 222.
- COMPTON-HALL, R., *Submarine Warfare*, 71, 171.

- CONCINA, E., L'Arsenale della Repubblica di Venezia, 72, 4.
 CONNELL, G.C., Jack's War, 72, 369.
 CONNELL, G.G., Mediterranean Maelstrom, 74, 109.
 COOK, C.J., A Barge on the Blocks, 71, 374.
 CORDINGLY, D., Nicholas Pocock 1740-1821, 72, 488.
 CORNELL, J., Ocean Cruising Survey, 72, 239.
 CORNOU, J. and JONIN, B., L'Odyssée du Vaisseau 'Droits de l'Homme', 74, 425.
 COURCY IRELAND, J. de, Ireland and the Irish in Maritime History, 75, 195.
 COWARD, B., Target: Battleship, 73, 240.
 COWARD, B., Coastal, 75, 113.
 COWDEN, J.E. and DUFFY, J.O.C., The Elder Dempster Fleet History 1852-1985, 72, 490.
 COWPER, F., Sailing Tours, 72, 374.
 CRANE, J., Submarine, 71, 361.
 CREDLAND, A.G. (Ed.), The Boxing Fleet, 72, 228-9.
 CREDLAND, A.G., The Russian Outrage, 73, 222.
 CREMER, P., U-333: The Story of a U-boat Ace, 71, 250.
 CRITCHLEY, M., British Warships and Auxiliaries 1985-6, 71, 496.
 CROIZAT, V., The Brown Water Navy, 71, 250.
 CRUICKSHANK, C., S.O.E. in Scandinavia, 73, 117.
 CUNLIFFE, T., Inshore Navigation, 74, 110.
 CUNLIFFE, T., Topsail & Battleaxe, 75, 108.
 CUNLIFFE, T., Celestial Navigation, 75, 291.
 CURRIE, A., Henleys of Wapping, 75, 285.
 CURTIS, B., Fleetwood, 72, 373.
 CUTLER, G.C., Greyhounds of the Sea, 71, 106.
- DAGENHARDT, H.W. (Ed.), Maritime Affairs, 72, 239.
 DAGGETT, K.P., Fifty Years of Fortitude, 75, 110.
 DAKRES, J., The Last Time: A History of the Port of Preston 1806-1981, 73, 225.
 DALE, P.G., Sir W.P. of Romsey, 73, 336.
 DANTON, G., The Theory and Practice of Seamanship, 71, 496.
 DAS, R. and SCHWORGLASE, H., Practical Seamanship Illustrated, 74, 221.
 DAVID, A., The Charts & Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages, Vol I., 75, 105.
 DAVIES, W., The Sea and the Sand, 75, 114.
 DAVIS, C.G., The Ship Model Builder's Assistant (1926 reprint), 75, 196.
 DAVIS, J., The Post Captain, 71, 248.
 DAVIS, R.H.C., The Medieval Warhorse, 75, 292.
 DEACON, G., The Antarctic Circumpolar Ocean, 71, 374.
 DEAR, I., The Royal Yacht Squadron 1815-1985, 72, 252.
 DEAR, I. and KEMP, P., The Oxford Pocket Guide to Sailing Terms, 73, 239.
 DE ARCHANGELIS, M., Electronic Warfare, 71, 497.
 DE CLERQ, P.R. (Ed.), Nineteenth-century Scientific Instruments and their Makers, 72, 251.
 DELAFORCE, P., Nelson's First Love, 75, 287.
 DE LA RONCIERE, M. and MOLLAT DU JOURDIN, M., Les Portulans: Cartes Marines du XIII au XVIIe Siècle, 71, 236.
 DELFS, L., Schiffahrt auf der Geeste, 73, 331.
 DENHAM, H., Inside the Nazi Ring, 71, 250.
 DE SIGUENZA y GONGORGA, C., Infortunios que Alonso Ramírez natural de la Ciudad de San Juan de Puerto Rico, padeció, 71, 490.
 DICKSON, B. CHATTERTON, Seedie's Roll of Naval Honours and Awards 1939-1959, 75, 291.
 DIMBLEBY, K., Turns of Fate: The Drama of HMS 'Cornwall', 1939-42, 71, 371.
 DIXON, C., Ships of the Victorian Navy, 73, 122.
 DIXON, C., The Onshore Guide to Cross Channel Ports, 74, 216.
 DIXON, C., Grounding, Stranding and Wrecks, 74, 318.
 DODDS, J. and MOORE, J., Building the Wooden Fighting Ship, 71, 368.
 DOUGLAS, W.A.B., The Creation of a National Air Force: The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Vol II, 73, 435.
 DOUGLAS, W.A.B., R.C.N. in Transition 1910-1985, 75, 384.
 DOUGLAS-MORRIS, K., Naval Medals 1793-1856, 73, 426.
 DRACPOULOS, G.M., Aegean Maritime Museum, 73, 439.
 DRAKE, F.C., The Empire of the Seas: A Biography of Rear Admiral Robert Wilson Shufeldt USN, 71, 357-9, 486.
 DRUMMOND, M., The Riddle, 71, 372.
 DUDER, T., The Spirit of Adventure, 73, 232.
 DUDLEY, W.S., The Naval War of 1812, 72, 235.
 DUFFY, M., Soldiers, Sugar and Seapower, 74, 215.
 DUNMORE, J., Pacific Explorer: The Life of Jean-François de la Pérouse, 72, 487.

- DUNMORE, J. and DE BROSSARD, M., *Le Voyage de La Pérouse 1785-88*, 72, 368
- DUNN, O. and KELLEY, J.E., *Transcription & Translation of the Diario of Christopher Columbus's first Voyage to America 1492-1493 - Abstracted by Fray Bartolomé de las Casas*, 75, 197.
- DU RIETZ, R.E., *Banksia* 3, 74, 107-8.
- DURKIN, J.T., S.J., *Confederate Navy Chief*, 74, 110.
- EAMES, A., *Ventures in Sail*, 74, 100-101.
- EAMES, A. et al (Eds.), *Maritime Wales*, No 8 71, 362-3; No 9 72, 495; No 10 73, 115; No 11 74, 315-6.
- EATON, J.P. and HAAS, C.A., *'Titanic': Triumph and Tragedy*, 73, 224.
- ELIS-WILLIAMS, M., *Bangor - Port of Beaumaris*, 75, 110.
- EMMONS, F.E., *American Passenger Ships: The Ocean Lines and Liners 1873-1983*, 72, 233-4.
- ENFIELD, A. (Ed.), *Sea Captains' Tales*, 72, 240.
- ENGLISH, J., *The Hunts*, 74, 103.
- ERSKINE, C., *Twenty Years before the Mast*, 73, 328.
- ESPARTEIRO, A.M., *Tres Seculos no Mar (1640-1910)*, 73, 221.
- ESTACIO DOS REIS, A., *O Digue da Ribiera dos Naus*, 75, 287.
- EVANS, P.G.H., *The Natural History of Whales and Dolphins*, 74, 98.
- EVE, M., *An old Gaffer's Tale*, 71, 248.
- FANNING, A.E., *Steady as She Goes*, 73, 324.
- FELDBAEK, O., *Slaget på Reden*, 72, 226.
- FERGUSON, P. (Ed.), *Topsail*, 72, 382.
- FERNANDEZ-ARMESTO, F., *The Spanish Armada*, 74, 420; 75, 292.
- FERRELL, H.C., *Claude A. Swanson*, 72, 240.
- FINCH, R. and BENHAM, H., *Sailing Craft of East Anglia*, 73, 432.
- FISCHER, L.R. and PANTING, G.E., *Change and Adaptation in Marine History*, 71, 494.
- FISHER, S. (Ed.), *British Shipping and Seamen 1630-1960*, 71, 362.
- FLANAGAN, L., *Ireland's Armada Legacy*, 74, 420.
- FLETCHER, H., *Antarctic Days with Mawson*, 71, 486; 72, 220.
- FLINDER, A., *Secrets of the Bible Seas*, 72, 233.
- FLOWER, R., *Raffles: The Story of Singapore*, 71, 491.
- FOERSTER, F. and PASCUAL, R., *El Naufragio de Valgius*, 72, 502.
- FORSTER, H. (Comp.), *The South Sea Whaler: An annotated Bibliography...nineteenth century*, 72, 497.
- FRANKLIN, J., *Navy Board Ship Models 1650-1750*, 75, 379.
- FREESTON, E.C., *Prisoner of War Ship Models (reprint)*, 74, 222.
- FRIEDMAN, N., *U.S. Cruisers: An Illustrated Design History*, 71, 493.
- FRIEDMAN, N., *U.S. Battleships*, 73, 116.
- FRIEDMAN, N., *British Carrier Aviation*, 75, 281.
- FROST, T., *From tree to Sea*, 71, 487.
- FURSE, C., *Antarctic Year, Brabant Island Expedition*, 72, 496.
- FUSON, R. (trans.), *The Log of Christopher Columbus*, 75, 106.
- GARDNER, M., *The Wreck of the 'Titanic' foretold*, 73, 239.
- GARNER, S. (Ed.), *The Captain's Best Mate*, 73, 232.
- GARRETT, R., *Atlantic Disaster*, 72, 503.
- GEISTDOERFER, A., *Pêcheurs Arcadiens, Pêcheurs Madelinots*, 75, 382.
- GERARD, P., *Brilliant Passage*, 75, 292.
- GIBSON, J.S., *Playing the Scottish Card*, 75, 193.
- GIBSON, M., *Warneford V.C.; The first Naval Airman to be awarded the V.C.*, 71, 111.
- GIDLEY, C., *The Raging of the Sea*, 71, 112.
- GILL, A. and SARGEANT, G., *Village within a City: The Hessle Road Fishing Community of Hull*, 72, 251.
- GILMORE, J.C., *The World of the Oregon Fishboat*, 73, 115.
- GLOVER, M., *The Fight for the Channel Ports: Calais to Brest 1940*, 71, 250.
- GOLDRICK, J., *The King's Ships were at Sea: The War in the North Sea August 1914-February 1915*, 71, 108.
- GOODWIN, P., *The Construction and Fitting-out of the Sailing Man of War 1650-1850*, 73, 334-5.
- GORDON, G.A.H., *British Seapower and Procurement between the Wars*, 75, 111.
- GORING, L., *Start with a Hull*, 72, 240.
- GOSS, J., *Portsmouth-built Warships*, 71, 244.
- GOSSET, W.P., *The Lost Ships of the Royal Navy 1793-1900*, 72, 487.
- GOUGH, B.M., *Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and Northwest Coast Indians 1846-1890*, 71, 240-1.
- GOUGH, R., *The Escape from Singapore*, 74, 109.

- GOULDER, B., Channel West and Solent, 72, 504.
- GRAY, R. (Ed.), Conway's All the World's Fighting Ships 1906-1921, 71, 370.
- GREEN, G.F., The Royal Navy and Anglo-Jewry, 75, 381.
- GREENHILL, B., The Merchant Schooners 4th edn, 75, 113.
- GREENHILL, B. and GIFFARD, A., The British Assault on Finland 1854-1855, 74, 309.
- GREENHILL, B. and HACKMAN, J., The Grain Races, 73, 227.
- GREENMAM, D., Jane's Merchant Ships 1985-86, 72, 106.
- GREENWAY, A., Comecon Merchant Ships and Soviet Merchant Ships, 71, 498.
- GREENWAY, A., A Century of North Sea Passenger Steamers, 72, 382.
- GRIFFITHS, D., Brunel's 'Great Western', 72, 103.
- GROVE, E., Vanguard to Trident, 73, 414.
- GUERIN, A., Les Oubliés de la Royale: Les Chirugiens Navigans, 75, 198.
- GUIPONI, G. (CANIATO, G. Ed.), Arte di far Gondole, 72, 490.
- GUTTRIDGE, L.F., The 'Jeannette' Expedition's Quest for the North Pole, 73, 327.
- GUTTRIDGE, L.F. and SMITH, J.D., The Commodores, 71, 373.
- GWYNN, R., Way of the Sea, 74, 315.
- HACQUEBORD, L., Smeerenburg: Zeugnisse vom frühesten Spitzbergen Walfang im 17 Jahrhundert, 74, 221.
- HAGUE, A., The Towns, 75, 292.
- HALL, C.A., A Guide to Lloyd's Marine Collection at Guildhall Library, 72, 254.
- HALPERN, P.G., The Royal Navy in the Mediterranean 1915-1918, 74, 211-2.
- HAMILTON, J., Sail Training, 75, 288.
- HANSEN, H.J., En Tatovørs Erindringer, 75, 383.
- HARBON, J.D., Trafalgar and the Spanish Navy, 75, 201.
- HARLAND, K., The Royal Navy in Hong Kong since 1841, 71, 497.
- HARLEY, J.B. and WOODWARD, D., The History of Cartography, 74, 422-3.
- HARLOW, F.P., The Making of a Sailor, 75, 113.
- HARRIS, D.G., F.H. Chapman, 75, 279.
- HARRISON, L., A 'Titanic' Myth: The 'Californian' Incident, 73, 224.
- HATTENDORF, J.B. & L.C., A Bibliography of the Works of Alfred Thayer Mahan, 73, 334.
- HATTENDORF, J.B. et al, Sailors and Scholars: The Centennial History of the U.S. Naval War College, 71, 249.
- HAYES, D.R., His Majesty's late Ship the 'Invincible', 72, 381.
- HEADLAND, R., The Island of South Georgia, 71, 495.
- HEAL, V., Britain's Maritime Heritage, 74, 317.
- HEDGES, A.A.C., East Coast Shipping 2nd Edn, 75, 327.
- HEINSIUS, P., Das Schiff der Hansischen Frühzeit, 72, 499.
- HENDERSON, G., Maritime Archaeology in Australia, 73, 238.
- HENDERSON, G. & K., Unfinished Voyages: Western Australian Shipwrecks 1851-1880, 75, 389.
- HENRY, J.F., Early Maritime Artists of the Pacific Northwest Coast, 1741-1841, 73, 219.
- HENWOOD, P., Bagnards à Brest, 72, 379.
- HEPTON, P., Sailings of the Hull Whaling Fleet from the Port of Hull 1843-1869, 71, 374.
- HERD, R.J., H.M.V.S. 'Cerberus', 72, 502.
- HERTEIG, A.E., The Bryggen Papers Main Series Vol 1, 72, 499.
- HIGGINS, D., The Beachmen, 73, 428-9.
- HIGNETT, H., The History of the United Kingdom Pilots' Association, 71, 373.
- HIGNETT, H.M. (Ed.), A Merseyside Maritime History, 75, 200.
- HILL, J.R., British Sea Power in the 1980s, 71, 482.
- HILL, P., The Bombay Marines, 72, 111.
- HILL, P., The War Chest, 72, 259.
- HILL-TURNER, D., Business in Great Waters: A brief History of Pilotage in British Columbia, 75, 289.
- HINSLEY, F.H. et al, British Intelligence in the Second World War Vol III Part 1, 71, 10; Part 2, 74, 214.
- HISCOCK, E., Wandering under Sail: Sou-west in 'Wanderer IV': Come Aboard, 72, 239.
- HODSON, P.M. (Ed.), The Manchester Ship Canal, 73, 111.
- HOGGEN, R. (Ed.), Friends of the Maritime Trust Newsletter, 72, 382.
- HOLLAND, A.J., Buckler's Hard, 72, 221.
- HOLLAND, F.R., America's Lighthouses, 74, 318.
- HOLLETT, D., From Cumberland to Cape Horn, 71, 244.
- HOLLOWAY, S.M., From Trench and Turret, 74, 91.
- HOLMES, C., Captain Cook's Second Voyage, 71, 240-1.
- HOLMES, T.W., Seen the Hounds?, 71, 361.
- HOOD, R.C., Royal Republicans, 73, 111.
- HORNER, F., The French Reconnaissance: Baudin in Australia 1801-1803, 75, 193.

- HORNSBY, D., *Ocean Ships*, 72, 381.
 HORRIDGE, A., *Sailing Craft of Indonesia*, 72, 497.
 HORRIDGE, A., *The Prahu*, 73, 120.
 HORSMAN, P., *The Seafarer's Guide to Marine Life*, 71, 369.
 HOUGH, R., *Louis and Victoria: The Family history of the Mountbattens*, 71, 242.
 HOUSTON, C.S., *Arctic Ordeal: The Journal of John Richardson, Surgeon-Naturalist with Franklin 1820-1822*, 72, 495.
 HOWARD-WILLIAMS, J., *Canvas Work*, 75, 204.
 HOWARTH, D., *Pursued by a Bear*, 72, 290.
 HOWARTH, D. & S., *The Story of the P&O*, 73, 226.
 HOWE, H.E., *North America's Maritime Museums*, 73, 430.
 HOWE, O.T., and MATTHEWS, F.C., *American Clipper Ships 1833-1858*, 73, 438.
 HOWELL, R.C., *Royal Navy and the Slave Trade*, 73, 433-4.
 HOWELL, R.G., *Under Sail: Swansea Cutters, Tall Ships and Seascapes, 1830-80*, 74, 108.
 HOWLAND, W., *A Life in Boats: The Years before the War*, 71, 105.
 HUNTER, A.F., *A Year on a Monitor and the Destruction of Fort Sumter*, 74, 220.
 HUNTFORD, R., *Shackleton*, 72, 237.
 HUSKISSON, T., *Eye Witness to Trafalgar*, 72, 233.
- ILLOUZE, A., *Epaves de Camargue*, 74, 426.
 INGLETON, G.C., *Matthew Flinders: Vol I Navigator and Chartmaker*, 73, 424-5.
 INGPEN, B. and PABST, R., *Maritime South Africa*, 71, 496.
- JACKA, F. & E. (Eds.), *Mawson's Antarctic Diaries*, 75, 381.
 JACKSON, G., *The History and Archaeology of Ports*, 71, 98.
 JACOBS, T.K. and VELLIOS, J., *Southland*, 75, 108.
 JAMIESON, A.G. (Ed.), *A People of the Sea: Maritime History of the Channel Islands*, 74, 92-3.
 JENKINS, D., *Jenkins Brothers of Cardiff*, 73, 231.
 JENKINS, J.G. & D., *Cardiff Shipowners*.
 JOHNSTON, P.F., *Ships and Boat Models in Ancient Greece*, 72, 367-8.
 JOHNSTON, P.F. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Conference on Underwater Archaeology*, 73, 333-4.
 JOHNSTONE, P., *The Sea-craft of Pre-history*, 2nd edn, 75, 292.
 JONES, A.G.E., *Ships employed in the South Seas Trade 1775-1861*, 73, 230.
 JONES, C., *Australian Colonial Navies*, 72, 496.
 JONES, D., *A Glossary of Ancient Egyptian Nautical Titles and Terms*, 75, 199.
 JONES, G., *Defeat of the Wolf Packs*, 73, 117.
 JONES, G., *Submarines versus U-Boats*, 73, 119.
 JONES, G.P., *Autumn of the U-Boats*, 71, 373.
 JONES, N.V. (Ed.), *A Dynamic Estuary*, 74, 427.
 JONES, P.H., *Enlli: Ddooe a Heddiw (Bardsey Past and Present)*, 73, 439.
 JONES, S., *Two Centuries of Overseas Trading*, 72, 501.
 JONES, S., *Trade and Shipping: Lord Inchcape 1852-1932*, 75, 389.
 JONES, T., *A Steady Trade: A Boyhood at Sea*, 71, 104.
 JONES, T., *Yarns*, 71, 359.
 JONES, T., *Heart of Oak*, 72, 220.
 JONIN, B., *Le 'Repulse'*, 74, 425.
 JORDAN, G., *British Military History*, 74, 423.
- KAY, H.A., *HMS 'Collingwood' 1844-1848 (Pacific Station)*1, 73, 235.
 KAYE-LAMB, W. (Ed.), *The Voyage of George Vancouver 1791-1795, Vols I-IV*, 72, 95.
 KEMP, D., *Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing: New Edn (Ed. by John Leather)*, 74, 313.
 KEMP, P., *The Spanish Armada*, 74, 210-211.
 KEMP, P. (Ed.), *Oxford Companion to Ships and the Sea (reprint)*, 74, 222.
 KEMP, P. and ORMOND, R., *The Great Age of Sail*, 73, 113.
 KENNARD, A.N., *Gunfounding and Gunfounders*, 73, 113.
 KENT, A., *Colours Aloft!*, 72, 381.
 KERR, G., *Craft and Craftsmen of Australian Fishing 1870-1970*, 74, 314.
 KEWELOH, H.W. (Ed.), *Flösserei in Deutschland*, 72, 100.
 KIEDEL, K.-P. et al (Eds.) *Arbeitsplatz Schiff*, 74, 104-5.
 KING, J., *The 'Mayflower' Miracle*, 73, 439.
 KINNELL, S.K., and ONTIVEROS, S.R. (Eds.), *American Maritime History*, 73, 328.
 KIRSCH, P., *Die Galeonen: Grosse Segelschiffe um 1600*, 74, 220.
 KLACHKO, M., *Admiral William Shepherd Benson*, 74, 108-9.
 KLINGHOFFER, A.J., *Fraud of the Century*, 75, 113.
 KLUDAS, A., *Great Passenger Ships of the World, Vol 1*, 71, 110; *Vol 2*, 71, 246; *Vol 3*, 75, 364; *Vol 4*, 72, 112; *Vol 6*, 73, 227.
 KLUDAS, A., *Die Geschichte der Deutschen Passagierschifffahrt, Vol 1*, 73, 228;

- Vol 2, 74, 101.
- KNIGHT, R.J.B. (Ed.), Portsmouth Dockyard Papers 1774-1783, 74, 305-6.
- KUSCHE, B., The Bermuda Triangle Mystery, 73, 239.
- KVERNDAL, R., Seamen's Missions, 73, 332.
- KYSELKA, W., An Ocean in Mind, 74, 208-9.
- LABARRE, B.W., Supplement (1971-1986) to Robert G. Albion's Naval and Maritime History (Bibliography), 75, 292.
- LABAYE COUHAT, J. (Ed.), Combat Fleets of the World 1984/5, 71, 99; 1986/7, 72, 493.
- LACODRE, R., Electricité et Archéologie, 74, 362.
- LAMBERT, A., Battleships in Transition, 71, 95.
- LAMBERT, A., 'Warrior': Restoring the World's First Ironclad, 73, 432.
- LANE, T., Grey Dawn Breaking, 72, 494.
- LANG, A.W., Die Caerte van Oostlant des Cornelis Anthonisz. 1543, 73, 330-1.
- LANGLEY, M. and SMALL, E., Lost Ships of the West Country, 75, 289.
- LANGLEY-PRICE, P. and OUVRY, P., Competent Crew: An Introduction to the practice and Theory of Sailing, 71, 496.
- LATHAM, R., The Shorter Pepys, 71, 448.
- LAVERY, B., Anatomy of the Ship: The 74-gun ship 'Bellona', 72, 223-4.
- LAVERY, B., The Arming and Fitting of English Ships of War 1600-1815, 74, 96.
- LAVERY, B., The Royal Navy's First 'Invincible', 74, 218.
- LAVERY, B., The Colonial Merchantman 'Susan Constant' 1605, 75, 197.
- LAW, D.G., The Royal Navy in World War Two, 74, 390.
- LAW, P., Antarctic Odyssey, 71, 486.
- LAWSON, T.W. and THOMPSON, W.M., History of the America's Cup, 73, 233.
- LEATHER, J., Barges, 71, 360.
- LEATHER, J., Clinker Boatbuilding, 73, 440.
- LEES, J., The Masting and Rigging of English Ships of War 1625-1860, 71, 110.
- LE POURHEIT-SALAT, N., La Défense des Îles Bretonnes de l'Atlantique des origines à 1860, 72, 101.
- LE SCILLEUR, K.L., Channel Island Railway Steamers, 71, 373.
- LESLIE, R.C., A Waterbiography, 72, 375-6.
- LEVINSON, H., Dutch Inland Sailing Pilot, 75, 108.
- LEWIS, A.R. and RUNYAN, T.T., European Naval and Maritime History 300-1500, 72, 494.
- LEWIS, N., Voices of the Old Sea, 72, 109.
- L'HOUE, M., LONG, L. and RIETH, E., 'Le Mauritius', 75, 284.
- L'HOUE, M., et al, Archéologie Sous-marine sur les Côtes de France, 72, 99-100.
- LIDDLE, P.H., The Sailor's War 1914-1918, 72 110-111.
- LITTLE, M.G., The Royal Marines' Victoria Crosses, 73, 119.
- LLANA, C.B. and WISNESKEY, G.P., Handbook of the Nautical Rules of the Road, 73, 120.
- LLOYD, L., Australians from Wales, 74, 421.
- LORELLI, J.A., The Battle of the Komandorski Islands, 72, 236.
- LOS, M.D., Ages of the Sea, 75, 4.
- LOTTIN, A., HOCQUET, J.-C. and LEBECQ, S. (Eds.), Les Hommes et la Mer dans l'Europe du Nord-Ouest de l'Antiquité à nos Jours, 72, 353.
- LUCAS, A., Cruising in Tropical Waters and Coral, 73, 440.
- LUNDSTROM, J.B., The First Team: Pacific Naval Air Combat from Pearl Harbor to Midway, 72, 112.
- LUZE, G. de, Marines et Ports de France/French ports and Seascapes, 75, 390.
- MCCANN, A.M. et al, The Roman Port and Fishery of Cosa, 74, 97-8.
- MCCART, N., Twentieth Century Passenger Ships of the P&O, 72, 112.
- MCCART, N., Passenger Ships of the Orient Line, 74, 101.
- MACCARTHY, D., Sailing with Mr Belloc, 74, 222.
- MCCASLIN, D.E., Stone Anchors in Antiquity, 71, 483.
- MCCUSKER, J.J., European Bills of Entry and Marine Lists, 73, 237.
- MCCUSKER, J.J. and MENARD, R.R., The Economy of British North America 1607-1789, 72, 380.
- MCGEORGE, H.D., Marine Electrical Equipment and Practice, 73, 240.
- MCGHIE, E.J. (Trans.), The Norwegian with Scott: Tryggve Gran's Antarctic Diary 1910-1913, 71, 240.
- MCGRAIL, S., Aspects of Maritime Archaeology and Ethnography, 72, 372-3.
- MCGRAIL, S., Ancient Boats in N.W. Europe, 73, 423.
- MACGREGOR, D.R., Merchant Sailing Ships 1815-1850, 71, 100.
- MACGREGOR, D.R., Merchant Sailing Ships 1850-1875, 71, 360.
- MACGREGOR, D.R., Merchant Sailing Ships 1775-1815, 71, 490.
- MACGREGOR, D.R., The China Bird, 72, 369.
- MACGREGOR, D.R., Fast Sailing Ships, 74, 318.

- MacKAY, D., In the Wake of Cook, 72, 108.
 McKAY, J., The 100-gun ship 'Victory', 73, 331.
 McKAY, J., The Armed Transport 'Bounty', 75, 379.
 MacKAY, R.F., Balfour: Intellectual Statesman, 71, 497.
 McKEE, A., The Golden Wreck: The tragedy of the 'Royal Charter', 72, 503.
 McKEE, A., From Merciless Invaders: The Defeat of the Spanish Armada, 73, 436.
 McKEE, A., A Heritage of Ships, 74, 317.
 MACKENZIE, R.H., The Trafalgar Roll, 75, 292.
 McKNIGHT, Cruising French Waterways, 71, 373.
 McKNIGHT, H., Shell Book of Inland Waterways 2nd edn, 73, 431.
 MACKSEY, K., Commando Strike, 71, 496.
 MacLEAN, A., The Lonely Sea, 72, 370.
 McLEAHY, A., The Tobermory Treasure, 72, 381.
 MacLEOD I. and NEIL, J., The Dalswinton Steamboat 1788-1988, 74, 317.
 MacMECHAN, A., At the Harbour Mouth, 75, 2904.
 McNEIL, J., Charleston's Navy Yard, 73, 233.
 McNEILL, J.R., Atlantic Empires of France and Spain, 72, 377.
 MAIJER, F., A History of Seafaring in the Classical World, 73, 221.
 MALSTER, R., Wherries and Waterways, 73, 114.
 MARQUARDT, K.K., Bemastung und Takelung von Schiffen des 18 Jahrhunderts, 74, 429.
 MARSHALL, M.W., Fishing - The Coastal Tradition, 74, 430.
 MARZARI, M., Trabaccoli e Pielegghi nella Marineria Tradizionale dell' Adriatico, 75, 112.
 MATHEWSON, R.D., Treasure of the 'Atocha', 73, 236.
 MAYNARD, K., Lieutenant Lamb, 72, 109.
 MELLOR, J., Boat Handling under Power, 75, 113.
 MERTENS, S., Seesturm und Schiffbruch, 74, 102-3.
 METTAS, J., Repertoire des Expéditions Négrières Françaises- au XVIIIe Siècle, Tome II, 71, 370.
 MEYER, C.J., Modern Combat Ships I, Leander Class, 71, 247.
 MEYER, J. (Ed.), Der Albatros, 72, 382.
 MIDDLETON, R., The Bells of Victory, 72, 104.
 MILES, D., Portrait of Pembrokeshire, 72, 109.
 MILLAR, J.F., Early American Ships, 73, 235.
 MILLAR, J.F., A Handbook on the Founding of Australia 1788, 75, 111.
 MILLER, A., Out of the Blue, 75, 112.
 MILLER, R., From Shore to Shore, 75, 380.
 MILLER, W., British Ocean Liners, 72, 239.
 MILLER, W.H., Liner, 73, 114.
 MILLER, W.H., The Cruise Ships, 74, 312.
 MILLER, W.H., German Ocean Liners of the 20th Century, 75, 290.
 MILLER, W.H. and HUTCHINS, D.F., Transatlantic Liners at War, 71, 487-8.
 MILLETT, M. and McGRAIL, S., The Archaeology of the Hasholme Logboat, 75, 387.
 MINCHINTON, W. (Ed.), Maritime South West no 2, 72, 504; no 3, 73, 429; no 4, 75, 198.
 MINCHINTON, W. (Ed.), The Northern Seas: Politics, Economics and Culture, 75, 390.
 MITCHELL, W.H. and Sawyer, L.A., Sailing Ship to Supertanker, 74, 100.
 MOLANEY, E.S., Dutton's Navigation & Pilotage, rev edn, 72, 111.
 MOLLAT du JOURDIN, M., Les Explorateurs du XIII au XVI Siècle, 71, 237.
 MOLLAT du JOURDIN, M. et al, Sea Charts of the early Explorers, 72, 219.
 MOLLAT, M., Histoire des Pêches Maritimes en France, 74, 308-9.
 MOORE, D., (Ed.), Barry, 74, 427.
 MOORE, J., Jane's Naval review 1985, 71, 496.
 MOORE, J.E. (Ed.), Jane's Fighting Ships 1985-86, 72, 224-5.
 MOREAU, J.-P., Un Filibustier Français dans la Mer des Antilles en 1618-1620, 74, 94.
 MORGAN, W.J. (Ed.), Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Vol 9, 73, 438.
 MORRIS, D., Cruisers of the Royal and Commonwealth Navies, 74, 216.
 MORRIS, ROGER, Pacific Sail, 74, 427-8.
 MORRIS, RONALD, The Captain's Lady, 72, 107.
 MORRISON, J.S. and COATES, J.F., The Athenian Trireme, 73, 93.
 MORRISON, J.S. and COATES, J.F., An Athenian Trireme Reconstructed - The British Sea Trials of 'Olympias' 1987, 75, 292.
 MORRISON, S.E., The Great Explorers, 73, 35.
 MORTON, A., The Royal Yacht 'Britannia': Life on Board the Floating Palace, 71, 367.
 MORWOOD, J., Optimum Yachts, 74, 105.
 MORZER BRUYN, W.F.J., De eerste Tocht van de 'Willem Barents' naar de Noordelijke IJsee 1878, 72, 498.

- MOSS, M., and HUME, J.R., Shipbuilders to the World, 73, 235.
 MOWBRAY TATE, E., Transpacific Tate, 73, 226.
 MUNZING, J., Der Historische Walfang in Bildern, 75, 114.
 MURPHY, W.S., Father of the Submarine, 74, 429-430.
 MURRAY, J., The Royal Naval Artillery Service, 75, 114.
- NAISH, J., Seamarks: Their History and Development, 72, 228.
 NATUSCH, S., Southward Ho! The 'Deborah' in Quest of a New Edinburgh 1844, 72, 230.
 NEEDHAM, J., Modelling Ships in Bottles, 74, 222.
 NEWBY, E., On the Shores of the Mediterranean, 72, 219.
 NEWELL, G., Ready All: George Yeoman Pocock and Crew Racing, 73, 436.
 NICHOLSON, C., Rock Lighthouses of Britain, 71, 109.
 NICHOLSON, I.H., Gazetteer of Sydney Shipping 1788-1840, 71, 246.
 NICHOLSON, I.H., Shipping Arrivals and Departures Tasmania Vol II 1834-1842, 72, 222.
 NICOLLE, D., New Coastal Navigation, 74, 110.
 NICOLSON, I., Designer's Notebook: Ideas for Yachtsmen, 73, 440.
 NIVEN, J., American President Lines and its Forebears 1848-1984, 73, 427.
 NOAKES, N.R., Liverpool's Historic Waterfront, 71, 98.
 NOBLE, A. (Ed.), From the Clyde to California: Robert Louis Stevenson's Emigrant Journey, 72, 240.
 NOEL, J.V. (Ed.), Knight's Modern Seamanship 18th edn, 75, 385.
 NORMAN, W.H., Tales of Watchet Harbour 1st edn 72, 373-4; 2nd edn 74, 317.
- O'CONNEL, G., The Boat Building Book, 74, 318.
 O'CONNEL, G., The Boat Owner's Maintenance Book, 74, 318.
 OLDHAM, P., Lieutenant Stephen Polkinghorn DSC RNR, 71, 374.
 OLIVER, D., Return to Tahiti: Bligh's Second Breadfruit Voyage, 75, 282.
 O'TOOLE, L., The Cornish Captain's Tale, 73, 434.
 OUGHTRED, I. (Ed.), Wooden Boatbuilding in England, 72, 370.
 OWEN, D.M. (Ed.), Records of Social and Economic History New Series IX: The Making of King's Lynn, 71, 357.
- PACK, J., The Man who burned the White House: Admiral Sir George Cockburn 1722-1853, 73, 429.
 PADFIELD, P., Salt and Steel, 72, 503.
 PADFIELD, P., Armada, 75, 111.
 PALMER, M.A., Stoddert's Navy, 74, 102.
 PALMER, R. (Ed.), The Oxford Book of Sea Songs, 72, 496; 74, 317.
 PARKER, W.H., Recollections of a Naval Officer, 71, 498.
 PARKINSON, S., Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in HMS 'Endeavour', 71, 241.
 PARTRIDGE, R.T., Operation Skua, 71, 111.
 PATTINSON, W., Mountbatten and the Men of the 'Kelly', 72, 491.
 PENN, G., HMS 'Thunderer', 71, 95.
 PETERKIN, E.W., Drawings of the USS 'Monitor', 73, 437.
 PETERS, H.J.M.W. (Comp.), The Crone Library, 75, 390.
 PETERSEN, H.C., Skinboats of Greenland, 73, 116.
 PHILLIPS, C.R., Six Galleons for the King of Spain, 73, 433.
 PIKE, D.A.G., The Challenge of the Atlantic, 74, 318.
 PIKE, J., Tall Ships in Torbay, 73, 119.
 PILLET, J., Le Sauvetage, 73, 112.
 PLUMMER, R., Super-Ferries of Britain, Europe and Scandinavia, 75, 109.
 POCKOCK, T., Horatio Nelson, 74, 2.
 POLEMIS, D.I., Watercolours of Andros, 74, 430.
 POLMAR, N., Warships Illustrated No 2: The U.S. Navy Today, Vol 1, 71, 498.
 POLMAR, N., The Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet, 13th edn, 72, 219.
 POLMAR, N., and CARPENTER, D.B., Submarines of the Imperial Japanese Navy 1904-1945, 73, 112.
 PONSFORD, C.N. (Ed.), Shipbuilding on the Exe, 75, 386.
 POPE, D., Ramage's Trial, 71, 250.
 POPE, D., Ramage's Challenge, 72, 370.
 POPE, D., Galleon, 72, 381.
 POPE, D., Ramage at Trafalgar, 73, 112.
 POPE, D., The Devil Himself, 74, 314-5.
 POPE, D., Ramage and the Saracens, 75, 203.
 PORTER, A., Victorian Shipping, Business and Imperial Policy, 73, 107.
 POULSON, H., Danske Skibsportretmalere, 71, 495.
 POWELL, C., Radio Position Fixing for Yachtsmen, 73, 336.
 POWLES, L., Hands Open, 73, 238.
 PRICE, P.L. and OUVRY, P., Ocean Yachtsmaster Exercises, 73, 120.

- PRINS, A.J.H., *Watching the Seaside*, 71, 372.
- PRINS, A.J.H., *In Peril of the Sea: Marine Votive Paintings in the Maltese Islands* 75, 136.
- PRITCHARD, J., *Louis XV's Navy 1748-1762*, 74, 207-8.
- PRYOR, J.H., *Commerce, Shipping and Naval Warfare in the Medieval Mediterranean*, 74, 99-100.
- PRYOR, J.H., *Geography, Technology and War*, 75, 103.
- QUINCY, W.S., *The Three-masted Schooner 'James Miller'*, 72, 504.
- QUINN, D.B., *Set Fair for Roanoke*, 72, 222.
- RALLING, C., *Shackleton*, 72, 237.
- RANFT, B. (Ed.), *Ironclad to Trident*, 73, 414.
- RANFT, B. (Ed.), *The Beatty Papers Vol I 1902-1918*, 75, 38.
- RANK, L., *Die Theorie des Segelns in ihrer Entwicklung*, 72, 102.
- RANKEN, M.B.F. (Ed.), *Britain and the Sea: Future Dependence*, 71, 242.
- RATCLIFFE, M., *Liquid Gold Ships*, 72, 108.
- RAUCHFUSS, W., *Transportgeraet Schlamschlitten*, 72, 498.
- REDIKER, M., *Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea*, 74, 307-8.
- REEMAN, D., *The Volunteers*, 72, 370.
- REILLY, J.C., *United States Navy Destroyers of World War II*, 72, 112.
- RICE, A.L., *British Oceanographic Vessels 1800-1956*, 73, 237.
- RICE, A.L. (Ed.), *Deep Sea Challenge*, 73, 329.
- RICHARD, H., *Le Voyage de D'Entrecasteaux à la Recherche de Lapérouse*, 73, 110.
- RICHARDS, R.L., *Dr John Rae*, 71, 248.
- RICHARDSON, DAVID (Ed.), *Bristol, Africa and the Eighteenth Century Slave Trade to America*, 73, 225.
- RICHARDSON, DOROTHY, *The Quest of Simon Richardson*, 73, 117.
- RIGAUD, P., *La Galeota d'Arie*, 72, 502.
- RILEY, R.C., *Industrial Archaeology of the Portsmouth Region*, 73, 440.
- RITCHIE, C., *Q-Ships*, 72, 371-2.
- RITCHIE, R.C., *Captain Kidd and the War against the Pirates*, 73, 231.
- RITCHIE-NOAKES, N., *Old Docks*, 73, 437.
- ROBERTS, B., *Coasting Bargemaster*, 71, 112.
- ROBINSON, R., *History of the Yorkshire Coast Fishing Industry*, 73, 427.
- RODGER, N.A.M., *The Wooden World*, 73, 107.
- RODGER, N.A.M. (Ed.), *The Naval Miscellany Vol V*, 72, 96-8.
- RODGERS, P., *Sailing by the Stars*, 74, 222.
- ROGERS, J.G., *Origins of Sea Terms*, 71, 103.
- RONAN, C.A. (Ed.), *The Shorter Science and Civilisation in China 3 (incorporating marine subjects covered by Joseph Needham)*, 73, 240.
- RONNBERG, E.A.R., *To build a Whaleboat*, 72, 102-3.
- ROOM, A., *Dictionary of Translated Names and Titles*, 72, 379.
- ROPP, T., *Development of a Modern Navy: French Naval Policy 1871-1904*, 73, 438.
- ROSE, L., *Richard Siddins of Port Jackson*, 71, 494-5.
- ROSENOW, F., *Canvas and Rope Craft*, 74, 110.
- ROSS, J.O'C., *William Stewart*, 74, 105.
- ROSTU, L. du, *Histoire Extérieure et Maritime des Guerres de Vendée*, 74, 213.
- RUBIN DE CERVIN, G.-B., *La Flotta di Venezia/The Venetian Fleet*, 72, 489.
- RUDKIN, D.J., *'Echo': The Queen of the Emsworth Oyster Fleet*, 74, 221.
- RUDOLPH, W., *Das Schiff als Zeichen*, 74, 316.
- RUNYAN, T.J., (Ed.), *Ships, Seafaring and Society*, 74, 106.
- SANDERSON, R., *Weather for Sailing*, 72, 503.
- SCHILDER, G., *Voyage to the Great South Land: Willem de Vlamingh 1696-1697*, 74, 95.
- SCHOFIELD, F., *Humber Keels and Keelmen*, 74, 310.
- SCHOLL, L.U., *Als die Hexen Schiffe Schleppten*, 73, 328.
- SCHURMAN, D.M., *The Education of a Navy*, 71, 96.
- SCORESBY, W. Jun., *The 1823 Log Book of the Ship 'Baffin' from Liverpool*, 71, 492.
- SEMMELE, B., *Liberalism and Naval Strategy*, 73, 332-3.
- SEXTON, R., *HMS 'Buffalo'*, 71, 245.
- SEXTON, R and PICKHAVER, G., *'Falie': Portrait of a Coastal Trader*, 72, 503.
- SHENK, R., *The Left-handed Monkey Wrench*, 73, 118.
- SILVERSTONE, P.H., *Directory of the World's Capital Ships*, 71, 366.
- SIMPER, R., *Beach Boats of Britain*, 71, 365, 487.
- SIMS, W.S., *The Victory at Sea*, 71, 482.
- SKINNER, M., *U.S. Naval Operations in the 80's*, 73, 119.
- SKULSKI, J., *The Battleship 'Yamato'*, 75, 286.
- SLADER, J., *The Red Duster at War*, 75, 106.
- SLEIGHTHOME, D. et al, *What now Skipper*, 75, 291.
- SLEIGHTHOME, J.D., *Cruising*, 73, 240.

- SMITH, B., *European Vision and the South Pacific*, 72, 371.
- SMITH, B. and WHEELER, A., *The Art of the First Fleet and other early Australian Drawings*, 74, 306.
- SMITH, D. and WYNN, A., *HMS 'Ark Royal'*, 75, 204.
- SMITH, P.C., *Hold the Narrow Sea*, 71, 103.
- SMITH, P.C., *Pedestal*, 74, 109-110.
- SMITH, P.C., *Massacre at Tobruk*, 74, 312.
- SMITH, P.C.F., *The 'Empress of China'*, 72, 236-7.
- SMITH, P.C.F., *Philadelphia on the River*, 72, 377.
- SOTELO, J. O., *Un Derroto Inglés de las Costas de América 1703-4*), 75, 203.
- SOUTHBY-TAILYOUR, E., *Falkland Island Shores*, 71, 481-2.
- SPECTOR, R., *Admiral of the New Empire*, 75, 107.
- SPELDE, G., *Die Geschichte der Lotsenbruederschaften an der Aussenweser und der Jade*, 72, 488.
- STAMMERS, M.K., *Steamboats*, 73, 113.
- STAMMERS, M.K., *Historic Ships*, 73, 437.
- STANYUKOVICH, K., *Running to the Shrouds*, 73, 119.
- STARR, C.G., *The Influence of Sea Power on Ancient History*, 75, 280.
- STEAD, G.W., *A Leaf upon the Sea: A Small Ship in the Mediterranean 1941-1943*, 75, 154.
- STEDLER, M., *The Psychology of Sailing*, 74, 221.
- STEELE, I.K., *The English Atlantic 1675-1740*, 74, 217.
- STENSON, P., *'Lights': The Odyssey of C.H. Lightoller*, 71, 243.
- STUILL, N.N., *What Finer Tradition? The Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge*, 73, 430.
- STILL, W.N. Jr., *Confederate Shipbuilding*, 74, 104.
- STILLWELL, P., *Battleship 'New Jersey'*, 73, 327.
- STIMSON, A., *The Mariner's Astrolabe*, 75, 196-7.
- STOKESBURY, J.L., *Navy and Empire*, 71, 243.
- STOMMEL, H., *Lost Islands*, 72, 107.
- STORCH, R.L., HAMMON, C.P. and BUNCH, H.M., *Ship Production*, 74, 316.
- STURT, C., *Journal of the Central Australian Expedition, 1844-5*, 71, 241.
- STYLES, S., *Gun-Brig Captain*, 74, 222.
- STYLES, S., *HMS 'Cracker'*, 75, 203.
- SULLIVAN, C., *Legacy of 'Machault'*, 72, 502.
- SULLIVAN, E., *The Marine Encyclopaedic Dictionary*, 2nd edn, 74, 218.
- SUMIDA, J.T., *The Pollen Papers*, 71, 97.
- SWEETMAN, J., *American Naval History*, 72, 223.
- SYME, M.A., *Shipping Arrivals and Departures - Victoria Ports, Vol 1 1798-1845*, 71, 491.
- TAPLIN, E., *The Dockers' Union*, 72, 380.
- TARRANT, V.E., *Battlecruiser 'Invincible'*, 73, 335.
- TEMPLE, C.C., *Shipwreck!*, 73, 335.
- TEMPLE, R.K.G., *China: Land of Discovery*, 72, 504.
- TERZIBASCHITSCH, S., *Aircraft Carriers of the U.S. Navy*, 75, 382.
- THOMAS, C., *Exploration of a Drowned Landscape: Archaeology and History of the Isles of Scilly*, 71, 497.
- THOMAS, J.H., *The Seaborne Trade of Portsmouth 1650-1800*, 71, 359.
- THOMAS, J.H., *Portsmouth and the First Fleet 1876-7*, 73, 440.
- THOMAS, L.D., *Rise to be a People*.
- THOMPSON, J., *No Picnic: 3 Commando Brigade in the South Atlantic 1982*, 71, 488.
- THORNTON, A.T., *The Off-shore Yacht*, 71, 107.
- THROWER, N.J.W. (Ed.), *Sir Francis Drake and the Famous Voyage 1577-1580*, 71, 236.
- TIDMAN, K.R., *The Operations Evaluation Group*, 71, 366.
- TILLEY, J.A., *The British Navy and the American Revolution*, 74, 307.
- TODORICH, C., *The Spirited Years*, 71, 367.
- TOLLEY, K., *Caviar and Commissars*, 71, 105.
- TOLLEY, K., *Yangtze Patrol*, 71, 485.
- TOSS, B., *The Complete Rigger: Wire and Rope*, 72, 98.
- TOY, E.W., *Adventurers Afloat*, 75, 388.
- TRACY, N., *Navies, Deterrence and American Independence*, 75, 281.
- VALE, V., *The American Peril*, 71, 363.
- VAN DER VAT, D., *The Ship that Changed the World*, 72, 235-6.
- VAN DER VAT, D., *The Grand Scuttle*, 72, 371.
- VAN EYCK VAN HESLINGA, E.S., *Van Compagnie naar Koopvaardij*, 74, 426.
- VAN FOREEST, H.A. and WEBER, R.E.J., *De Vierdaagse Zeeslag, 11-14 Juni 1666*, 71, 238.
- VEGO, M., *Soviet Navy Today*, 72, 381.
- VENCE, J., *Construction et Manoeuvre des Bateaux Embarcations à Voilure Latine*,

- (1897), 74, 362.
- VILLAIN-GANDOSI, C., *Le Navire Médiéval à travers les Miniatures*, 73, 165.
- VILLAR, R., *Merchant Ships at War*, 71, 107.
- VILLE, S.P., *English Shipowning during the Industrial Revolution*, 74, 103.
- VILLIERS, P., *La Marine de Louis XVI Vol 1 De Choiseul à Sartine*, 73, 230.
- VIOLA, H.J. and MARGOLIS, C., *Magnificent Voyagers*, 73, 324.
- WADE, G.R., *The Wind of Change: Naval Reviews at Spithead 1842-56*, 73, 440.
- WALKER, D., *Champion of Sail: R.W. Leyland and his Shipping Line*, 72, 500.
- WALKER, F. and MELLOR, P., *The Mystery of 'X-5'*, 74, 317.
- WALKER, F.M., *Song of the Clyde*, 71, 110.
- WALLIS, H.M. and ROBINSON, A.H., *Cartographical Innovations*, 74, 90.
- WALLIS, R.V. & P.J., *Bio-Bibliography of British Mathematics Part II, 1701-1760*, 74, 96.
- WALSH, R., *'Kathleen'*, 73, 225.
- WARD-JACKSON, C.H., *Ships and Shipbuilders of a Westcountry Seaport*, 73, 229.
- WARREN, M.D., *'Mauretania'*, 73, 437.
- WARREN, N., *Metal Corrosion in Boats*, 73, 239.
- WATERS, J.M., *Bloody Winter*, 71, 373.
- WATSON, M., *U.S. Passenger Liners since 1945*, 75, 202.
- WATSON, M.H., *Disasters at Sea*, 73, 236.
- WATTON, R., *The Battleship 'Warspite'*, 73, 336.
- WATTS, A., *Reading the Weather*, 73, 440.
- WAWN, A. (Ed.), *The Iceland Journal of Henry Holland 1810*, 74, 219.
- WEBB, J., *Sir Frederick Madden and Portsmouth*, 73, 440.
- WELLS, J., *The Immortal 'Warrior'*, 73, 432.
- WERNHAM, R.B., *After the Armada*, 71, 238-9.
- WESTERBERG, K., *Cypriot Ships from the Bronze Age to c.500 BC*, 72, 378.
- WESTWOOD, J.N., *Russia against Japan 1904-5*, 73, 114.
- WEVER, H., *Hedendaagse Nederlandse Zeeschilders*, 72, 224.
- WHINNEY, B., *The U-Boat Peril*, 73, 223.
- WHITE, D., *The Frigate 'Diana'*, 74, 107.
- WHITING, R., *The Enterprise of England*, 75, 110.
- WHITLEY, M.J., *Destroyer! German Destroyers in World War II*, 71, 237.
- WHITLEY, M.J., *German Cruisers of World War II*, 72, 218.
- WILCOX, H.L., *Beneath a Wandering Star*, 73, 435-6.
- WILLIAMS, D., *Liners in Battledress*, 75, 390.
- WILLIAMS, N.J., *The Maritime Trade of the East Anglian Ports 1550-1590*, 74, 311.
- WILSON, M., *Baltic Assignment: British Submarines in Russia 1914-1919*, 71, 485.
- WILSON, T., *Flags at Sea*, 72, 238.
- WINTER, C.W.R., *'Queen Mary' - Her Early Years Recalled*, 72, 493.
- WINTON, J., *The Good Ship 'Venus' or 'The Lass who loved a Sailor'*, 71, 112.
- WINTON, J., *A Drowning War*, 72, 240.
- WINTON, J., *Carrier 'Glorious'*, 73, 234.
- WOODMAN, R., *The Corvette*, 72, 111.
- WOODMAN, R., *1805*, 72, 112.
- WOODMAN, R., *Baltic Mission*, 73, 240.
- WOODMAN, R., *In Distant Waters*, 74, 318.
- WOODMAN, R., *Voyage East*, 75, 289.
- WOODMAN, R., *A Private Revenge*, 75, 292.
- YOUINGS, J. (ed.), *Raleigh in Exeter 1985: Privateering and Colonization in the Reign of Elizabeth I*, 72, 227.
- YOUNG, G., *Slow Boats Home*, 72, 111.
- YOUNG, G.V.C. and FOSTER, C., *Captain François Thurot*, 72, 294.
- ZACHARCHUK, W., and WADDELL, P.J.A., *The Excavation of the 'Machault'*, 71, 374.
- ZIEGLER, P., *Mountbatten*, 71, 368-9.
- ZYSBERG, A., *Les Galériens*, 74, 210.
- Album de Colbert, 75, 95.
- Archeologia Subacquea, 2, *Isole Eolie, Supplemento al Bollettino d'Arte* no 29, 376-7.
- Archeologia Subacquea, 3, *Supplemento al Bollettino d'Arte* no 37-38, 74, 212-3.
- L'Aventure du Transmanche/Crossing the Channel, 75, 113.
- Barche e Gente dell'Adriatico 1400-1900, 72, 99.
- British Vessels Lost at Sea 1914-1918 and 1939-1945, 75, 114.
- Concarneau, 74, 427.
- Deutsche Schifffahrt 2/85, 72, 229-30; 1986, 73, 229; 2/87, 74, 221.

- Deutsche Schifffahrtsarchiv 8, 1985, 72, 229-30; 10, 1987, 74, 219; 11, 1989, 73, 108.
- Encyclopédie Methodique: Marine 1783-1787, 73, 108.
- Evocacions a l'Entorn de la Coca de Mataró, 72, 503.
- Far Horizons, 74, 425.
- 'Fram': The Journal of Polar Studies, 73, 428.
- Greek Sailing Ships, 74, 216.
- Guerres et Paix 1660-1815: Journées franco-anglaises d'histoire de la Marine... Mars, 1986, 75, 200.
- Library of Ocean Travel Vols 3 and 4, 75, 158.
- Lloyds Maritime Directory, 1986 72, 493; 1988, 74, 317.
- Lord Orford's Voyage Round the Fens in 1774, 75, 114.
- L'Orient Arsenal XVII-XVIII Siècles, 75, 107.
- Manuel du Gabier 1875, 73, 422.
- Marine et Technique au XIXe Siècle, 75, 380.
- Maritime Paintings of John Chancellor, 71, 100.
- Men who fought with Nelson in HMS 'Victory' at Trafalgar, 75, 379.
- Musée des Docks Romains [at Marseilles], 73, 431.
- Nautical Almanac 1985, 71, 106.
- Naval Architect, 72, 382.
- Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Vol 9, 73, 438.
- Nouveau Glossaire Nautique d'Augustin Jal - fascicule G, 75, 291.
- Photographic Portraits of American Ocean Steamships, 73, 429.
- Pôle Nord, 75, 106.
- Quadruple-screw Turbine-driven Cunard Liner 'Aquitania', 75, 112.
- Royal Navy - 1,000 Years of Peace and War, 73, 122.
- Royal Navy in Focus, 1930-39, 75, 158.
- Sailboards and Speedweek, 72, 239.
- Sailing and Fighting Instructions for His Majesty's Fleet 1775, 72, 504.
- Secret Waterway, 75, 114.
- Signals and Instructions in addition to the General Printed Sailing and Fighting Instructions 1779. 73, 336.
- Sydney Parkinson: Artist of Cook's 'Endeavour' Voyage, 71, 104.
- Underwater Archaeology Proceedings from the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference, 75, 387.
- U.S. Naval Vessels, 72, 381.

In this portion of the Index the date in brackets is, as far as is possible, that of launching or acquisition: if not, it is that of the reference. Where the most that can be deduced from the text is an approximation, then a c. or the century itself is employed.

Ships are British unless otherwise noted, or if it has not proved possible to give a specific nationality. A table of the abbreviations used is set out below:-

Alg.	Algiers	Fin.	Finland	N.	Norway
Aus.	Austria	G.	Germany	N.Z.	New Zealand
Austr.	Australia	Gen.	Genoa	P.	Portugal
B.	Belgium	Gr.	Greece	Pr.	Prussia
Bern.	Bernese Navy	HEIC	Honourable East India Company	R.	Russia and USSR
Brz.	Brazil			Sic.	Sicily
C.	Canada	Ind.	India	Sp.	Spain
Chil.	Chile	Ir.	Ireland	Sw.	Sweden
Col.	Colombia	It.	Italy	T.	Turkey
C.S.	Confedera- te States	J.	Japan	U.S.	United States of America and 13 Original Colonies
Da.	Denmark	M.	Malta and Knights of Malta		
Du.	Netherlands	Maj.	Majorca		
E.	Egypt	Mex.	Mexico	V.	Venice
F.	France	Neap.	Naples	Y.	Yugoslavia

It should be emphasised that the names of countries are used in a geographical rather than a political context.

All names beginning with the word 'Saint' or foreign equivalents, or any abbreviation thereof, have been placed at the head of the letter 'S' in the order of the latter part of the name. Similarly, all names beginning Le, La, L', De, D' etc are listed in order of the main name.

Abbotsford (1860 ex-Prince of Wales)
74, 56.

Abigail (c.1786) 75, 144-5.

Aboukir (1848) 73, 178.

Achilles (1863) 75, 89.

Active (? U.S. 1785) 75, 144.

Adamant (1780) 75, 140.

Addison (U.S. 1856) 73, 232.

Adélaïde (F. 1798) 72, 145-9.

Adjutant (G. 1905) 71, 342.

Admiral Hipper (G. 1937) 72, 218.

Admiral Nakhimov (R. 1947 ex-Berlin
G. 1925) 73, 227.

Adonis (c. 1804) 71, 93, 226, 335.

Adriatic (U.S. c.1860) 73, 429.

Adventure:

(c.1643) 75, 255.

(1646) 73, 206, 313-4.

(1691) 73, 194.

(1771 ex-Marquis of Rockingham) 72,
358, 387, 405.

(c.1775) 74, 73.

(1892) 71, 176.

Aeolus (1891) 74, 277.

Aetna:

(1824) 72, 405.

(1856) 75, 90.

Affray (1945) 75, 181.

Alfonso de Albuquerque (P. 1966 ex-
Dalrymple 1949) 72, 402, 407.

Africa:

(1781) 73, 193; 74, 290-1.

(Aus. 1902) 71, 227.

Agamemnon:

(1781) 72, 221, 363; 73, 323, 332,
341, 342; 75, 343.

(1852) 71, 164; 75, 184.

Agincourt:

(1796) 75, 339.

(1865) 74, 199; 75, 89.

A.G. Ropes (U.S. c.1910) 73, 244.

Aid (c.1863) 73, 409-412.

Aigle or L'Aigle:

(F. 1692) 71, 279.

(F. 1750) 75, 191.

(F. c.1819) 75, 98.

F. 1858) 75, 278.

L'Aimable (ex-F. 1776) 72, 205.

Ajax:

(1809) 72, 460.

(c.1863) 73, 409-412.

Akbar (U.S. c.1870) 75, 113.

Alabama (C.S. 12862) 74, 197, 355-9.

Alacrity (1818) 73, 254.

Alaska (U.S. c.1860) 73, 429.

Albatros (F. 1844) 73, 283.

Albert (c.1863) 73, 410, 412, 413.

Albion:

(1802), 73, 287, 288, 290.

(1842) 73, 171, 172, 178, 179.

- Albion (cont.)
 (c.1863) 73, 409, 410, 412.
 Alceste (F. 1846) 75, 198.
 Alcida (F. 1741) 74, 93.
 Alcmène (F.1811) 74, 199; 297-8.
 Alert:
 (1778) 72, 224
 (1856) 72, 392, 393, 406.
 Alexander (c.1804) 71, 494.
 Alexandre Delcommune (B. 1901), 71, 341.
 Alexandria (Sw. 1929) 71, 89.
 Alexandrian (c.1749) 75, 188.
 Algiers (1854) 73, 174.
 Alpha:
 (Austr c.1845) 71, 491.
 (China 1876) 73, 71.
 Alv (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Amazon:
 (1795) 74, 425.
 (1971) 74, 161.
 Amazone (F. 1707) 71, 275.
 America:
 (Sp. c.1762) 74 85; 75, 188.
 (c. 1795) 75, 164.
 Amethyst (1799) 75, 190, 191.
 Amokura (1910 ex-Sparrow) 73, 232.
 Amphion (1911) 71, 108.
 Amphitrite (1816) 73, 405.
 Amsterdam (Du. 1747), 71, 390, 448;
 75, 250.
 L'Anastasie (F. 1876) 73, 418.
 Andraneda (c.1865) 74, 100
 Le Andreas (P. c.1428) 71, 233
 Andromeda (1967) 71, 244.
 Anie [or Annie] 71, 304.
 Ann (1849) 73, 410, 413.
 Ann Alexander (U.S. 1851) 72, 217; 74,
 87.
 Ann Rosina (U.S. c.1826) 75, 172.
 Anne (1679) 73, 188.
 Anne Williams (1847) 73, 410, 413.
 Annie Fisher (1852) 73, 410, 411, 413.
 Antelope (c.1644) 75, 260.
 Aphasia (c.1840) 71, 491.
 Aphis (1915) 75, 92.
 Apollo (1943) 75, 182.
 Apse Family (Fiction), 72, 88.
 Aquarius (1891) 74, 268, 270, 272.
 Aquila (Sp. c.1762) 75, 188.
 Aquillon (Sp. c.1762) 74, 85.
 Aquitania (1914) 75, 112, 158.
 Arab (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Arandora Star (1927) 72, 318.
 Arcana of London (c.1601) 74, 63.
 Archangel (1693) 75, 8.
 L'Archéonaute (1967) 72, 414, 437.
 Arethusa:
 (1849) 73, 61, 67, 170.
 ('Saucy') 72, 496.
 Argo:
 (1781) 73, 31, 163.
 (c.1915) 71, 182.
 Argonaute:
 (F. c.1705) 71, 277.
 (F. c.1750) 71, 304.
 Argus (1917) 71 246; 75, 281.
 Ariadne (1816) 73, 61.
 Ark Royal:
 (1914) 75, 281.
 (1937) 73, 427.
 (1950) 71, 246; 75, 204.
 Ark Royal (cont.) (1981) 72, 225; 74, 99.
 Arleux (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Armentières (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Arras (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Artois (ex-F. 1780) 73, 31.
 ASAM III (F. c.1988) 74, 359.
 Ascencion (Sp. c.1712) 73 394.
 Ashanti (1937) 73, 209.
 Asmodée (F. 1845) 73, 285.
 Asp (c.1814) 75, 170.
 Assistance (1850) 74 331-2.
 Assistant (c.1791) 75 282.
 L'Astrolabe (F. 1782) 72, 368; 73, 110.
 Atis (Sw. 1764) 75, 213.
 Atlantic (U.S. c.1860) 73, 429.
 Atrevida (Sp. c.1794) 72, 107.
 Auckland (1938 ex-Heron) 72, 401.
 Augusta:
 (c.1770) 72, 91.
 (U.S. 1930) 75, 91.
 Augusto de Castilha (P. c.1917) 73, 222.
 Aurora:
 (c.1808) 75, 236.
 (R. 1900) 71, 183.
 (c.1911) 75, 381.
 Austerlitz (F. 1807) 74, 288.
 Australia (Aus. 1911) 72, 98.
 Australian (Austr. c.1833) 74, 412.
 L'Aventurier (F. 1799) 75, 191.
 Avon (1848), 73, 409-413.
 Bachelor (c.1669) 72, 465-6, 474.
 Baffin (1821) 71, 492; 73, 90.
 Bahama (Sp. 1784, 492; 53, 191.
 Banshee (1841) 74, 276.
 Barbara (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Barbaro[u]sse (F. 1797) 72, 360.
 Baron Dhanis (B. 1916) 71, 342.
 Barracouta (1820) 72, 405.
 Basilic (F. c.1807) 74, 288.
 Beacon:
 (1823), 72, 405.
 (ex-Meteor 1832) 74, 430.
 Beagle:
 (1820) 72, 109, 117, 390, 405; 75,
 37, 180.
 (1968) 72, 408.
 Beatrice (c.1863) 73, 410, 413.
 Beaufort (1919) 72, 399, 407.
 Beaulieu (1791) 72, 359.
 Beeswing (1893) 74, 101.
 Belem (F. 1896) 71, 394-5, 445.
 Belfast (1938) 73, 235; 74, 289.
 Belgrad (Aus. 73, 303.
 Belle Isle (1819) 74, 276
 Bellerophon:
 (1761) 72, 62.
 (1786) 71, 159, 398; 75, 95, 190, 191.
 (1865) 75, 89.
 Belliqueux (1780) 73, 192.
 Bellona (1760) 72, 223-4; 73, 323, 341,
 342.
 Belvedere (c.1988) 75, 386.
 Benjamin Boyd (1845) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Benz (G. c.1914) 71, 342.
 Berbice (c.1790) 71, 219.
 Berlin (G. 1925) 73, 227.
 Berry Head (1944) 72, 225.
 Bertha (1844) 71, 202.
 Berwick (1926) 72, 218.
 Beta (China 1876) 73, 71.

- Bienvenue (F. 1778) 71, 477-8.
 Bingham (c.1814) 75, 171.
 Birmingham (1936) 73, 211.
 Bismarck (G. 1939) 71, 91, 250; 72, 370; 73, 210-212.
 Black Cat (1837) 73, 410, 413.
 Black Prince (1861) 75, 88-90.
 Blake (1945) 74, 216.
 Blanche (1786) 71, 219.
 Blanche Nef (F. c.1126) 73, 25.
 Blencathra (1892, ex-Pandora 1881, ex-Newport 1867), 75, 186, 278.
 Blenheim (1813) 75, 188.
 Blonde (1819) 71, 159.
 Bloodhound (c.1852) 73, 192.
 Blücher:
 (G. 1908) 71, 108.
 (G. 1937) 72, 218.
 Bluebell (c.1930) 73, 435.
 Bluebird IV (1938 ex-Janick, ex-Sterope) 72, 483.
 Boadicea (1797) 72, 203.
 Bolivar (N. 1947) 72, 461.
 Bom Jesus (P. 1636) 71, 426.
 Bona Esperanza (P. c.1643) 71, 428.
 Bonhomme Richard (U.S. 1778) 74, 94, 308.
 Boreas (1774) 75, 137, 142, 144.
 Boscawen (1844) 73, 178.
 Bounty (1787) 72, 438, 486; 73, 70, 78, 213, 215, 217; 74, 70, 73, 85, 107, 198, 75, 20, 379.
 La Bousssole (F. 1783) 72, 368; 73, 110.
 Breslau (G. 1911) 72, 235; 73, 201.
 Brave (F. c.1717) 71, 263.
 Breadalbane (c.1860) 72, 180.
 Bremen (G. 1929) 71, 361.
 Bridgewater (1698) 75, 8.
 Briel (Du. c.1700) 71, 476.
 Brilliant:
 (1779) 73, 156.
 (alias Louisa ?U.S. 1786) 75, 145.
 (U.S. c.1933), 75, 292.
 Bristol (1653) 73, 58, 188, 207.
 Bristolian (c.1863) 73, 409-412.
 Bristol Queen (1837) 74 274.
 British Queen (c.1821) 75, 238.
 Britannia:
 (1762), 73, 193; 74, 291.
 (1820) 73, 194-5.
 (1953) 71, 367.
 Brune (1808 ex-F. Thetis 1808) 73, 288.
 Brunswick:
 (1790) 75, 78.
 (1855) 73, 178.
 Brusso (c.1820) 73, 350.
 Bucentauro (V. 1728) 72, 489.
 Buffalo (1799 ex-Hindostan) 71, 245.
 Bulgaria (G. c.1899) 74, 101.
 Bulldog (1968), 72 404, 408, 410.
 Bulwark (1899) 72, 189-198.
 Burford (1757) 74, 416; 75, 184.
 Burgerie (Du. c.1798) 72, 148.
 Buskoe (G. c.1941) 71, 326-7.
 Bywell Castle (c.1878) 74, 276.
 C23(M) (ex-Minerva, ex-M33 1915) 72, 353-4.
 Cacique (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Cadmus (1903) 72, 151.
 Caernarvon Bay (c.1900) 71, 362.
 Caesar:
 (1793) 71, 223; 73, 191; 75, 343.
 (1853) 71, 172, 179.
 Caiman (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Cairo (1918) 75, 208.
 Calcutta:
 (1831) 73, 384.
 (1918) 75, 208.
 Caledonia:
 (1808) 73 171, 330.
 (1862) 73, 93; 75, 89.
 Californian (c.1911) 73, 224.
 Callabash Fireship (c.1681) 73, 313-6.
 Calliope:
 (Gr. 1822) 73, 252.
 (1884) 71, 78.
 Calypso:
 (F. 1785) 71, 477.
 (c.1805) 75, 236.
 Cambria (1906) 71, 396; 74, 48.
 Cambrian:
 (1797) 73, 248, 254, 255, 257.
 (1854) 73, 410, 413.
 Cambrian Monarch (1876) 74, 101.
 Cambridge (1815) 73, 179.
 Cambridge Lighter (c.1900) 73, 201.
 Camelion (1816) 71, 159.
 Camilla:
 (Sw. 1764) 75, 213.
 (1847) 73, 65.
 Campania (1915) 71, 243.
 Canada (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Canberra (1960) 73, 235.
 Cando (1815) 73, 289.
 Canopus:
 (ex-Franklin 1798) 75, 334.
 (1897), 74, 281.
 Canterbury (N.Z. 1969), 72, 143.
 Capetown (1919) 75, 93.
 Capetown Castle (1937) 73, 235.
 Caraibe (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Carel den Sesden (Ostend c.1723) 73, 128, 131-2, 136-7.
 Cariad (1904) 71, 212.
 Carlotta (F. c.1801) 75, 191.
 Carmen (F. c.1801) 75, 191.
 Carnarvon (1803) 74, 278-9, 281-2.
 Carnedd Llewelyn (1891) 74, 101.
 Carolina (1700) 75, 371-3.
 Caroline (1795) 73, 163.
 Carpathia (1903) 74, 417.
 Cart[al]gena (Sp. c.1898) 72, 485.
 Cassecou (F. 1797) 72, 360.
 Castle (Fireship 1769) 73, 206-7.
 Castore (It. 1888) 73, 71-77.
 Caswell (1875) 74, 56.
 Causo (1815) 73, 288.
 Centaur (1797) 72, 366; 75, 339.
 Centurion:
 (1650) 73, 188, 314.
 (1844) 73, 178.
 Cerbere (F. 1800) 75, 190.
 Cerberus:
 (Austr. 1868) 72, 188; 73, 502.
 (Australian Naval Base) 74, 162.
 Ceres (1781) 71, 186.
 Cerisoles (F. 1918) 75, 156.
 Ceylon (ex-Bombay 1808) 73, 288.
 Challenge (1931) 71, 396; 74, 48.
 Challenger (1858) 72, 392-3, 406.

- Challenger (cont.)
 (1931) 72, 400-2, 407.
 Chaloupe Canonnière (B. c.1914) ex-Dix
 Tonnes) 71, 342.
 Champion (1779) 73, 156, 165.
 Chance (U.S. c.1784) 75, 141.
 Chanticleer (1808) 72, 405.
 Charles III (Ostend c.1714) 73, 135-6.
 Charles VI (Ostend c.1715) 73, 124,
 135, 136.
 Charles Galley (1676) 73, 206.
 Charles Galleye (Ostend c.1715) 73,
 129, 136, 137.
 Charles Janson (1883), 71, 177-182.
 Charlotte Dundas II (1803) 74, 314.
 Chatham:
 (1788) 72, 95; 75, 375.
 (c.1795) 73, 209, 220.
 Chaëtham Double Sloop (1673) 73, 187,
 206-7.
 Chauncy Maples (1899) 71, 175, 177-
 182.
 Chesapeake (1813 ex-U.S. 1799) 72, 11.
 Chicago (U.S. 1930) 74, 389.
 Christophe Colomb (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Cinco Chagas (P. 1593) 72, 305.
 Cinque Ports Galley (c. 1700) 71, 90,
 228; 73, 385-399.
 Circé (F. 1970) 74, 355-6.
 City of Cairo (1915) 71, 111.
 City of New York (U.S. 1880) 73, 435
 Clan Alpine (1918) 71, 111.
 Clarence (c.1861) 72, 187.
 Claymore (c.1858) 72, 362.
 Clemenceau (F. 1957) 71, 245.
 Clement Hill (c.1910) 71 170-2.
 Cleopatra:
 (1779) 73 157.
 (1835) 71, 481.
 Clermont (U.S.A. 1807) 74, 317; 75,
 159, 166.
 Cleyne Prins Eugenius (Ostend c.1719)
73, 125, 133.
 Clío:
 (1858) 71, 362.
 (1903) 73, 196.
 Clown (c.1829) 72, 232.
 Coastal Hercules (1978) 73, 235.
 Cobra (1899) 73, 196.
 Coburg (G. c.1943) 71, 327.
 Colchester (1746) 75, 361.
 Colding (Sw. 1764) 75, 213.
 Collingwood (1841) 73, 178, 235.
 Collinson (1919) 72, 399.
 Colonist (1857) 73, 410, 413.
 Colossus:
 (1787) 71, 189; 75, 334.
 (1803) 71, 223.
 (1848) 73, 178.
 Columbia (1829) 72, 405.
 Columbia Rediviva (U.S. c.1792) 75, 102.
 Columbine (1828) 72, 232.
 Comanche (U.S. 1934) 71, 326
 Comet (1812) 74, 317.
 Commandante Loretta (Brz. ex-TR7 1917)
75, 157.
 Comrade (1923) 74 310.
 Comte de Breteuil (F. c.1703) 71, 273.
 Concorde (F. c.1710) 71, 280.
 Concordia (Ostend c.1719) 73, 129,
 136, 137.
 Confidence (c.1643) 75, 255.
 Confident (1955) 72, 254.
 Congo (1816) 72, 389, 405.
 Congress (U.S. 1799) 72, 213.
 Conqueror (1801) 74, 291.
 Constance:
 (Fr. 1794) 75, 190-1.
 (1843) 73, 410, 413.
 (1846) 43, 61-9.
 Constant Good Hope (c.1644) 75, 263.
 Constitution (U.S. 1797) 74, 298.
 Consul (1849) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Content (c.1801) 75, 236.
 Conway (1875 ex-Nile 1839) 73, 222.
 Cook (1949) 72, 402, 407.
 Cora (c.1820) 71, 494.
 Cormorant (c.1863) 73, 410, 413.
 Cornwall (1926) 71, 371.
 Countess Harcourt (1815) 73, 289.
 Countess Weir (c.1960) 71, 201.
 Courageous (1916) 73, 212, 427; 75,
 281.
 Courageux (F. 1753) 72, 224.
 Le Coureur (Fr. 1776) 72, 224.
 Couronne (Fr 1861) 75, 89.
 Cove (1798) 75, 234.
 Coventry (1917) 74, 312.
 Crane:
 (c.1601) 72, 62.
 (c.1904) 73, 222.
 Crescent:
 (1643) 75, 257.
 (1784) 73, 195.
 (c.1863) 73, 411.
 Cressy (1853) 73, 172.
 Cricket (1915) 75, 92.
 Crouch Brothers (1854) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Crozier (1919) 72, 399.
 Cruiser (1797) 73, 323.
 Culebra (1919) 75, 106.
 Cumberland:
 (1695) 71, 261.
 (c.1803) 73, 425.
 (1842) 73, 178.
 (U.S. 1842) 73, 430.
 (1926) 75, 91.
 Curacoa:
 (1809) 71, 159.
 (1917) 73, 211.
 Curieux (F. 1801) 72, 366.
 Cutty Sark (1869) 72, 243
 Cyane (c.1806) 74, 297-8.
 Cygnet (1776) 75, 187.
 Dahomy (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Daisy (1911), 72, 398, 406.
 Dalrymple (1949) 72, 402, 407.
 Dampier (1948) 72, 402, 407.
 Danae (1798) 74, 314, 328.
 Dannebrog (Da. c.1801) 73, 346; 75, 45.
 Dancan (F. c.1693) 71, 260.
 Darien (F. 1842) 73, 283.
 Dart (c.1882) 72, 395, 406.
 Dartford (N.Z. c.1910) 73, 232.
 Date Tree (c.1679) 73, 207.
 Dato (Sp. 1923) 71, 480.
 Dauntless (c.1817) 75, 237.
 Dauphin (U.S. c.1819) 73, 321.
 Deborah (c.1844), 72, 230.
 Dédaigneuse (F. 1801) 75, 190.
 Deepwater (1845) 75, 180.

- Defence:
 (1763) 73, 157; 75, 78.
 (1815) 72, 203.
 (1861) 75, 89-90.
 (1907) 72, 482.
- Defiance:
 (1590) 74, 62.
 (1744) 73, 193.
 (1783) 73, 323, 343-4, 348, 420; 75, 47.
 (1922 ex-Impregnable, ex-Inconstant), 74, 199.
 (Shore Establishment) 75, 180.
- Delight (U.S. c.1809) 75, 166.
- Desire of London (c.1601) 74, 63.
- Desirée (1796) 73, 323.
- Destructor (Sp. 1887) 71, 86, 94.
- Devastation (1804 ex-Intrepid) 73, 328.
- Dewa Kembar (Indonesia 1986 ex-Hydra) 72, 404, 408.
- Dexterity (c. 1817) 75, 237.
- Diana:
 (1757) 74, 107.
 (HEIC c.1843) 75, 101.
 (c.1866) 74, 298.
- Director (1784) 75, 343.
- Discovery:
 (1789 ex-Diligence 1774) 72, 97, 387, 405; 73, 220; 74, 418; 75, 98, 276, 375.
 (1901) 71, 443-4, 486; 72, 220, 237, 370, 382; 73, 195; 74, 48; 75, 381.
- Disdain (1604) 72, 374.
- Dix Tonnes (B. c.1914) 71, 342.
- Dolphin:
 (1751) 72, 355, 386, 405.
 (c.1753) 75, 232.
 (c.1785) 75, 143, 146.
 (1909) 73, 400-401.
 (Shore Establishment) 75, 181.
- Dom Fernando II e Gloria (P. 1843) 73, 221.
- Dominic (c.1807) 74, 288.
- Domira (1887) 71, 177.
- Donegal 1798 ex-Hoche) 75, 334.
- Dora (1854) 73, 410, 413.
- Doric (c.1923) 71, 246.
- Dorset (c.1794) 73, 193.
- Dorsetshire (1929) 71, 371.
- Dove:
 (1793) 73, 350.
 (1814) 72, 45.
 (1821) 72, 39; 73, 70, 213.
- Dragon (1798) 73, 287-8.
- Drake (Shore Establishment) 75, 180.
- Dreadnought:
 (1801) 73, 31; 74, 274.
 (1906) 72, 102, 244; 73, 116.
- Dreamer (U.S. c.1900) 72, 233.
- Dresden (G. 1907) 71, 228, 481; 74, 279.
- Droits de l'Homme (F. 1794) 74, 425.
- Dromondary (c.1820) 73, 261.
- Druyftack (Ostend c. 1719) 73, 135, 137.
- Dublin Brothers (c.1726) 72, 457.
- Duc de Duras (F. 1769) 74, 95.
- Duchess (c.1712) 73, 390.
- Duff (1796) 74, 107.
- Duguay-Trouin (F. 1800) 72, 95.
- Duke (1682) 75, 8.
- Duke (cont.):
 (c.1829) 72, 460.
 (1777) 73, 157.
 (c.1812) 73, 385.
 (1877) 75, 190.
- Duke of Argyle (c.1750) 71, 217.
- Duke of Wellington (1852) 75, 184.
- Duke of York:
 (1768) 72, 457.
 (1940) 71, 3.
- Duncan (1859) 73, 67.
- Duncannon (c.1645) 75, 264-5.
- Dundrennan (c.1895) 72, 484.
- Dunkirk (1752) 73, 193.
- Duodecimus (c.1863) 73, 410, 413.
- Durraween (Ind ex-TR20 1917) 75, 157.
- Eagle:
 (1774) 75, 190-1.
 (U.S. c.1786) 75, 145.
 (1918) 75, 281.
 (1946) 71, 95; 73, 235.
- Eastwind (U.S. 1943) 71, 328.
- Echo:
 (1827) 72, 405.
 (c.1828) 71, 227.
 (1901) 74, 221.
 (1958) 72, 403, 407.
- Eclipse (U.S. c.1785) 75, 142-3.
- Edderton (1952) 72, 403.
- Edgar:
 (1668) 75, 9, 10.
 (1779) 75, 339.
- Edinburgh (1882) 73, 209.
- Edmund (1839) 73, 409, 410, 413.
- Edward Colston (1863) 73, 408-411.
- Egeria:
 (1873) 72, 7.
 (1886) 73, 394, 406.
 (1958) 72, 403, 407.
- Egyptian (1834) 71, 93.
- Eighth Whelp (1628) 75, 260.
- Elan (F. 1843), 73, 283.
- Eldorado (F. 1843) 73, 283.
- Eleanor Bolling (U.S. c.1930) 73, 435.
- Elephant:
 (ex-Union 1776) 74, 67-73.
 (1786) 73, 323, 342-3, 347; 75, 44-7.
- Elettra (1904) 72, 4.
- Eleusis (Athenian c.357 BC) 74, 166.
- L'Elisabeth (F. 1745) 72, 294.
- Eliza:
 (c.1797) 74, 426.
 (c.1800) 75, 235, 238.
 (c.1863) 73, 409-412.
- Eliza Francis (c.1830) 74, 409.
- Eliza Swann (c.1801) 75, 236.
- Elizabeth:
 (1577) 71, 339.
 (c.1644) 75, 263-4.
 (1679) 73, 188.
 (U.S. c.1786) 75, 144.
 (1832) 73, 411-3.
- Elizabeth Emily (1853) 73, 410, 413.
- Elizabeth Mary:
 (c.1863) 73, 401, 413.
 (1908) 72, 363.
- Elizabeth Watts (c.1861) 74, 100.
- Elizabeth Yeo (C. 1856) 73, 410-3.
- Ely (c.1863) 73, 411.
- Emerald (Ir. c.1925) 71, 19.

- Emily, PZ 750 (Model c.1908) 72, 365.
 Empire Star (1936) 74, 109.
 Empress of Britain (1931) 75, 157.
 Empress of China (U.S. 1784) 72, 236-237.
 Enchantress (1903) 71, 92, 226.
 Endeavour:
 (c.1643) 75, 258
 (1768 ex-Earl of Pembroke 1764) 71, 104, 241; 72, 386, 405; 73, 208; 74, 70; 75, 105.
 (1912) 72, 398-9, 407.
 Endeavour II (1937) 73, 213.
 Endurance:
 (1914) 72, 237.
 (1967 ex-Anita Dan 1956) 72, 404.
 Endymion (1797) 71, 479.
 Englishman (1854) 73, 410, 413.
 Enterprise:
 (1774) 71, 185.
 (1845) 72, 484; 74, 331-2; 75, 386.
 (1864) 75, 90.
 (1959) 72, 403, 407.
 Entrance (c.1645) 75, 265.
 Eolus (Du. c.1614) 72, 173.
 Erebus:
 (1826) 71, 248, 493; 72, 5-6, 89, 481.
 (18456) 75, 90.
 Eskimo (1937) 73, 211.
 Espadon (F. 1842) 73, 283.
 L'Espérance F. 1787) 73, 110.
 Esperia (It. 1912) 71, 246.
 Essex (U.S. c.1819) 73, 321; 74, 87.
 Esther (1912) 72, 398, 406.
 Espiegle (F. 1789) 71, 89.
 Espirito Santo (c.1819) 72, 28.
 Esso Jersey (c.1960) 71, 201.
 Ethel (c.1890) 73, 115.
 Euretta (c.1798) 75, 235-7.
 Europa (1783) 75, 191.
 Europe (1837) 73, 410, 413.
 European Gateway (1975) 72, 382.
 Euryalus:
 (1803) 71, 159; 72, 132-3.
 (1853) 73, 195.
 Evangelist (c.1610) 72, 214.
 Excellent:
 (1787) 75, 343
 (Shore Establishment) 73, 61, 69; 75, 180, 208.
 Exmouth (1854) 73, 178.
 Expedition 75, 258.
 Experiment:
 (1774) 75, 294.
 (? U.S. c.1784) 75, 141.
 (1787) 74, 317.
 Explosion (1797) 75, 187.
 Express (U.S. c.1820) 72, 28-42.
 Externsteine (G. c.1940) 71, 328.
 Fair (U.S. c.1784) 75, 140.
 Fairview (? U.S. c.1785) 75, 143.
 Fairy (1826) 72, 405.
 Falcon (c.1589) 72, 310.
 Falcon (1899) 71, 243.
 Falie (Austr. 1921) 72, 503.
 Fame (1702) 73 388.
 Fancy (c.1776) 75, 141.
 Fanny (U.S. c.1786) 75, 140-1, 146.
 Fanny (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Fanny Chapman (1850) 73, 410, 413.
 Fantee (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Fantome (1902) 72, 396, 399, 406.
 Fantome II (ex-Belem 1896) 71, 446.
 Favou[ur]ite:
 (F. c.1690) 71, 274.
 (1859) 75, 90.
 Fawn:
 (1856) 72, 393, 406.
 (1968) 72, 408.
 Fellowship (c.1645) 75, 265.
 Fenimore Cooper (U.S. c.1853) 73 325.
 Ferme (F. 1790) 71, 477.
 Festubert (C. 1917) 75, 151-7.
 La Fidèle:
 (F. c.1703) 71, 279.
 (F. 1968) 74, 359.
 Fifi (1915) 71, 341.
 Fiona (Ir. c.1920) 71, 19, 31.
 Firefly:
 (1832) 72, 390, 405, 409; 73, 203.
 (c.1861) 72, 180.
 Fisgard:
 (1819) 73, 64.
 (1915 ex-Spartiate 1898) 72, 486.
 Fitzroy (1919) 72, 399, 407.
 Flandre (Fr. 1864) 75, 89.
 Flandria (Du. c.1720) 73, 130, 136-7.
 Flinders (1919) 72, 399, 407.
 Flora (1799) 72, 43.
 La Flore (F. 1757) 72, 274.
 Florencia (Sp. 1588) 72, 381.
 Flying Fish:
 (U.S. c.1797) 72, 359.
 (1874) 72, 393, 406.
 Foch (F. 1960) 71, 245.
 Folkestone (1930) 72, 401.
 Ford[e] (1918) 75, 109.
 Formidable (1777) 74, 274.
 Fort de France (F. 1936) 73, 211.
 Fortitude: (c.1817) 75, 237.
 Forrest (c.1980) 71, 481.
 Fortuné (F. 1688) 71, 266.
 Foudroyant:
 (1798) 73, 218.
 (ex-Trincomalee 1817) 71, 190, 391, 435; 72, 203; 73, 190, 212, 244, 405; 74, 289.
 Four Brothers (c.1752) 75, 232.
 Four Friends (c.1801) 75, 236.
 Fox (1968) 72, 408.
 Foxhound (1809) 74, 274.
 Fram (N. 1893) 73, 327, 428; 75, 278.
 Frances (1858) 73, 410, 413.
 Francis (c.1803) 73, 425.
 François (F. 1688) 71, 260, 266.
 Franconia (1923) 71, 246.
 Franklin:
 (F. 1797) 75, 334.
 (U.S. c.1799) 74, 426.
 (1937) 72, 401.
 Frederick (U.S. c.1820).
 Frederick William (ex-Royal Frederick 1860) 73, 178.
 Free Gift (U.S. c.1820) 72, 28.
 Fridtjof Nansen (N. 1931) 71, 326.
 Friends (U.S. c.1785) 75, 142.
 La Fripp[pl]one (F. 1647) 71, 304.
 Gabriel (c.1585) 72, 299.

- Galatea (1963) 72, 143.
 Galea Rubra (Provence 13th cent.) 72, 476.
 Galena (U.S. c.1815) 72, 27.
 La Galera Capitana (Sp. c.1588 74, 159.
 Gambia (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Ganges:
 (1782) 73, 347-8; 75, 47.
 (1821) 73, 179, 74, 430; 75, 21-38.
 Gannet (1878) 72, 107.
 Garland:
 (1590) 74, 62.
 (c.1601) 74, 63.
 Garry (1905) 71, 243.
 Gauloise (F. 1865) 75, 89.
 Gayundah (Sustr. 1884) 72, 497.
 Geelvinck (Du. 1694) 75, 95.
 General Brune (Sp. c.1800) 75, 190-1.
 Le Géographe:
 (F. 1794) 73, 425.
 (F. 1800) 75, 193.
 George:
 (U.S. c.1806) 75, 166.
 (c.1863) 73, 409-413.
 (1913) 71, 342..
 George and Jane (? U.S. 1785) 75, 143.
 George A. Phillips (c.1863) 73, 409-412.
 George B. Cluett (c.1930) 73, 436.
 Georgic (1931) 73, 235.
 Gibraltar (ex-El Phenix 1780) 73, 169.
 Giorgio Cini (It. ex-Belem 1896 ex-Fantome II 71, 446.
 Giorgios Averof (Gr. 1910) 71, 181-4; 73, 373.
 Gipsy (c.1839) 74, 403, 406, 408, 410.
 Girona (Sp. 1588) 74, 421.
 Gitana (1853) 73, 410, 413.
 Givenchy (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Gladora (1888) 71, 220.
 Glasgow (1909) 74, 278, 281.
 Gleaner:
 (1937) 72 401, 407.
 (1982) 72, 404, 408.
 Glenearn (1938) 71, 492.
 Glen Gower (1987) 71, 222.
 Glengyle (1939) 71, 492.
 Gelnroy (1938) 71, 492.
 Gloire:
 (ex-L'Iphigénie F.1810) 74, 298.
 (F.72, 463, 493; 73, 20, 93, 285, 432; 75, 89.
 Glorious (1916) 73, 234, 427.
 Glory (1788) 72, 203; 73, 157, 159, 192.
 Gloucester:
 (1699) 71, 275, 281.
 (U.S. c.1785) 75, 143.
 Gloucestershire (1863) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Gluckauf (1886) 74, 100.
 Gneisenau (G. 1906) 74, 279, 281.
 Goeben (G. 1911) 72, 235, 482; 73, 301.
 Golden Hind:
 (1577) 71, 339; 72, 5, 173.
 (Model c.1927) 75, 147.
 Golden Horse (Alg. c.1689) 73, 188-9, 313-6.
 Goliath (1842) 73, 178.
 Golymin (F. 1809) 72, 99.
 Good Hope (1901) 74, 281.
 Gomer (F. 1841) 73, 285.
 Goolgwai (Ind ex-TR19 1917) 75, 157.
 Gorch Foch (G. 1958) 75, 184.
 Göta (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Götzen (G. c.1914) 71, 170, 342.
 Graaf van Lalaing (Ostend 1721) 73, 125, 131, 134. 136-7.
 Grace Dieu (1418) 74, 394.
 Grace Hawar (1889) 72, 203.
 Grand Dauphin (F. c.1717) 73, 133.
 Grand Mistress (1545) 74, 220.
 Le Grand Yvroigne de Penmarch (F. c. 1503) 73 30.
 Gran Griffon (Sp. 1588) 74, 295; 75, 147.
 Grant (c.1914) 71, 171.
 De Grasse (F. 1924) 71, 246.
 Grasshopper (c.1811) 72, 293.
 Gratia (c.1861) 72, 183.
 Great Britain (1843) 71, 124, 166-7, 222; 74, 275, 277; 75, 113.
 Great Lewis (c.1644) 75, 263.
 Great Western (1837) 72, 103; 73, 273; 74, 274.
 Grenville (ex-Sally 1763) 72, 386, 405.
 Grenville Bay (1783) 75, 234, 238, 239.
 Greyhound (1763) 75, 190.
 Griffioen (Ostend c.1717) 73, 125.
 Grindon Hall (1905) 71, 227.
 Griper (1813) 74, 330-1.
 Groenland (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Groot Maan (Du. c.1615) 72, 173.
 Groote Zon (Du. c.1615) 72, 173.
 Guêpe (Fr. 1798) 75, 190.
 Guerrière (1798) 71, 225.
 Gulnara (Sardinia) c.1833) 71, 93.
 Gulnare (Aus. c.1873) 72, 395-6, 406.
 Gunboat 13 (c.1809) 75, 188.
 Guyenne (Fr. 1865) 75, 89.
 Gwendolen (1899) 71, 175-182.
 Hajen (Da. c.1801) 73, 346.
 Halladale (1944) 75, 109.
 Hamidieh (T. 1903) 71, 183.
 Hancock (U.S. c.1784) 75, 141.
 Hannibal (1854) 73, 173.
 Hans Rottler (1843) 71, 333.
 Happy (1754) 74, 86.
 Happy Mariner (Du. 1972) 72, 382.
 Harlequin:
 (c.1829) 72, 232.
 (1836) 72, 151; 73, 64.
 Harriet:
 (U.S. c. 1798) 72, 148.
 (1853) 73, 410, 413.
 Havoc (1892) 71, 94.
 Hawk (1867 ex-Peliocan) 72, 485.
 Hazard (? U.S. c.1785) 75, 144.
 Hearty (ex-Indra 1885) 72, 396-7, 399, 406.
 Hebrus (1813) 73, 288-9.
 Hecate (1965) 72, 403, 408.
 Hecla:
 (1815) 72, 390, 405; 73, 162; 74, 330-1.
 (1965) 72, 403, 408.
 Hector:
 (c.1627) 72, 96.
 (1862) 75, 89.
 Hedwig von Wissman (G. 1890) 71, 178, 341.

- Heinrich Otto (G.c.1914) 71, 171, 174.
 Heiyo (J. 1942 ex-Herald ex-Merry Hampton 1918) 72, 400, 407.
 Helen (1839) 73, 410, 413.
 Henry Grace à Dieu (1514) 71, 35; 72, 238.
 Herald:
 (ex-Termagent 1824) 72, 391, 405; 75, 189, 385.
 (ex-Merry Hampton 1918) 72, 400, 407. (1966) 72403, 408.
 Herbert (1860) 74, 56.
 L'Hercule:
 (F. 1678) 71, 266.
 (F. 1794) 73, 1294; 75, 333 ff.
 Hercules:
 (Ostend c.1717) 73, 125.
 (U.S. c.1785) 75, 143.
 (c.1823) 71, 492.
 Hermann von Wissman (G. 1890) 71, 177-8.
 Hermes (1953) 72, 225.
 Hermione:
 (F. c.1713) 71, 281.
 (1782) 72, 213.
 Hero:
 (U.S. c.1793) 75, 161-4.
 (c.1801) 75, 236.
 (U.S. c.1820) 72, 25-42.
 Heroine (F. 1863) 75, 89.
 Herold (G. c.1914) 71, 172, 179. Ingve (or Yngve, Sw. 1929) 71, 89.
 Heron (1938) 72, 401.
 Hersilia (U.S. c.1819) 72, 25-42.
 Hessen (G. c.1941) 71, 325.
 Hibernia (1804) 74, 330.
 Hilary (1931) 73, 210.
 Hilton (ex-Hearty ex-Indra 1920) 72 398.
 Hind (1814) 72, 117-133.
 Hirondelle (F. c.1752) 71, 51.
 Hjålmaren (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Hoche (F. 1794) 75, 333.
 Hogue (1900) 71, 361.
 Hokule'a (Polynesian canoe 1976) 74, 206.
 Holkar (c.1900) 71, 244.
 Hollandia:
 (Du. 1665) 71, 475.
 (Du. 1743) 75, 250.
 Holt Hill (1884) 71, 243.
 Honour (c.1643) 75, 260-1.
 Hood (1918) 71, 399, 497; 72, 370; 73, 211-2.
 Hope:
 (U.S. c.(1813) 75, 167.
 (c.1890) 71, 362.
 Hornet:
 (1745) 72, 84.
 (1854) 73, 384.
 (1892) 71, 94.
 Howe (c.1801) 75, 236-7.
 Huascar (Chil. 1865) 71, 183.
 Humber (1693) 71, 334.
 Huntspill (Austr ex-Koerber 1904) 71, 226-7.
 Hussar (1763) 73, 191.
 Hussaren (c.1805) 72, 45.
 Huys van Oostenrijk (Ostend 1721) 73, 128.
 Hydra:
 (1797) 73, 204.
 Hydra (cont.) (1966) 72, 403, 408.
 Ida Ziegler (G. 1857) 71, 304; 72, 90.
 Idzumo (J. 1899) 75, 91, 93.
 Ilala (1875) 71, 177.
 Illimani (1875) 74, 56.
 Illustrious (1978) 74, 99.
 Immortalité (1814 ex- L'Acmène) 74, 298.
 Imperator (G. 1912) 75, 384.
 Implacable (1805 ex-Duguay-Trouin 1800) 71, 183; 72, 95; 73, 212.
 Impregnable (1786) 73, 155-6.
 Impregnable II (1907 ex-Inconstant) 74, 199.
 Incendiary (1782) 75, 190, 191.
 Inconstant (1868) 74, 199.
 Indefatigable (1784) 74, 314, 425, 75, 337.
 Independence (U.S. 1900) 72, 233.
 Indian (Ostend c.1715) 73, 124, 136-7.
 L'Indien (Du. 1777) 72, 482, 484.
 Indispensable (c.1814) 75, 170.
 Indra (1885) 72, 396-7.
 Industry:
 (c.1785) 75, 235.
 (? U.S. c.1785) 75, 143-4.
 Inez (1860) 73, 410, 413.
 Infante Dom Henrique (P. ex-Hawk ex-Pelican 1860) 72, 485; 73, 205.
 Inflexible (1876) 74, 198.
 Inkerman (Fr. 1918) 75, 156.
 Inverness (c.1817) 71, 217.
 Investigator:
 (ex-Xenophon 1801) 72, 387-8, 405, 425; 75, 187, 386.
 (1803) 71, 491; 72, 184; 73, 162; 73, 208, 425.
 (1811) 73, 388-9, 405.
 (1848) 75, 385.
 Invincible:
 (1744) 74, 218.
 (1748) 72, 381.
 (1765) 72, 381; 73, 155, 159.
 (Fr. 1861) 75, 89.
 (1907) 71, 480; 73, 335; 74, 281.
 (1977) 74, 99; 75, 281.
 Iolair (1908) 72, 402.
 Iowa (U.S. 1942) 73, 116; 75, 384.
 Iphigénie (F. 1810) 74, 199, 297-8.
 Iris (1877) 74, 216.
 Irish Leader (Ir. c.1920) 71, 19.
 Iron Duke (1912) 72, 134.
 Iroquois (1918) 72, 400, 407.
 Irresistible:
 (1859) 73, 178.
 (1898) 72, 194.
 Isabel (c.1863) 73, 410.
 Isabella:
 (c.1801) 75, 236-7.
 (c.1813) 75, 168-9.
 (1818) 73, 162.
 Isis (E. 3rd cent BC) 71, 129-158, 356.
 Ivan Benlös (Sw. 1788) 75, 225.
 J.3 (1915) 72, 365.
 J.4 (1916) 72, 365.
 Jackal (1938) 73, 209.
 Jamaica (1796) 73, 341.
 Le James (c. 1428) 71, 233.
 James (1634) 75, 260-1.

- James (cont.):
 (1807) 75, 238.
 James and Theresa (1816) 72, 43.
 James Caird (1914) 72, 237; 73, 217.
 James Hay (c.1863) 73, 409, 411.
 James Miller (U.S. 1854) 75, 504.
 James Monroe (U.S. c.1819) 72, 30, 39.
 James Watt (1847) 75, 184.
 Jane (c.1863) 73, 410.
 Jane and Elizabeth (U.S. c.1786) 75, 145.
 Jane Black (c.1863) 73 401, 413.
 Jane Symons (1858) 73, 410, 412.
 Janick (1938 ex-Sterope) 72, 483.
 Japan (U.S. c.1860) 73, 429.
 Jardine (1834) 72, 69.
 Jason:
 (F. 1814) 74, 199, 297.
 (1938) 72, 401.
 Java (1811 ex-Renomée 1806) 71, 225.
 Javelin (1938) 72, 492.
 Jean Bart (F. 1911) 71, 183.
 Jeanette (U.S. 1879 ex-Pandora 1861) 73, 327; 75, 278.
 Jebba (1907) 73, 236.
 Jehu (Sw. 1764) 75, 213.
 Jenjō (Sw. c.1960) 71, 201.
 Jenny (c.1792) 75, 102.
 Jeremy (c.1645) 75, 264.
 Jersey (1846) 74, 222.
 Jervis (1939) 74, 109.
 Jervis Bay (1922) 74, 99.
 Jesus of Lubeck (1544) 74, 220.
 Ji Fung (Hong Kong c.1978) 73, 232.
 J.K.L. (1850) 73, 409-413.
 John (c.1820) 71, 494.
 John Adams (U.S. 1799) 72, 482.
 John A. Harvie (C. 1876) 71 381-7; 72, 361-2.
 John and Margaret (1740) 75, 234-6.
 John Howell (c.1863) 73, 409-412.
 John Wickliffe (c.1847) 72, 320-4.
 Jolie Brise (F. 1913) 71, 212-3.
 Joscelyn (c.1644) 75, 260, 263, 267.
 Joseph (F. c.1707) 71, 273.
 Josephine (c.1914) 74, 279, 281.
 Juno (1845) 73, 408-413.
 Juverno (1863) 73, 408-9.
 Kadett (G. 1905) 71, 342.
 Kadirga (T. c.1665) 71, 123; 72, 95.
 Kaiser Friedrich (G. 1897) 74, 101.
 Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse (G. 1897) 74, 101.
 Kaiserin Auguste Victoria (G. 1906) 75, 384.
 Kanrin Maru (J. 1859) 73, 325.
 Kathleen (1901) 73, 225.
 Kathleen & May (1900) 71, 396; 74, 48.
 Katherine (c.1803) 75, 236.
 Kavirondo (c.1914) 71, 171-2.
 Kearsarge (U.S. 1861) 74, 197, 355-9.
 Kehdingen (G. c.1944) 71, 328.
 Kellett (1919) 72, 399, 407.
 Kelly (1938) 72, 491; 73, 209.
 Kent:
 (c.1839) 74, 401, 408.
 (c.1862) 72, 211.
 Keying (c.1980) 71, 214.
 Keyser Carolus VI (Ostend 1718) 73, 127, 133, 135, 137.
 Keyserinne Elisabeth (Ostend c.1715) 73, 124, 127-8, 131, 136-7.
 Killoran (1900) 73, 227.
 Kingani (c.1915) 71, 342.
 Kingfisher (1675) 73, 188.
 King George (1918 ex-Hedwig von Wissmann G. 1890) 71, 178.
 King George V (1939) 71, 3.
 Kista Dan (Da. 1952) 71, 486.
 Kite (1778) 73, 163.
 Kongen af Danmark (Da. c.1736) 73, 129.
 Königsberg:
 (G. 1905) 72, 143, 454.
 (G. 1927) 71, 111.
 Körös (Aust. 1892) 73, 304-6.
 Kow Shing (c.1894) 75, 277.
 Krampacken (Sw. 1981) 73, 87.
 Kristuden (N. c.1010) 74, 394.
 Kronprinz Wilhelm (G. 1901) 74, 279.
 Krossuden (N. c.1000) 74, 394.
 Kungwo (c.1920) 75, 92-3.
 Kuttabul (Aust. 1942) 74, 389.
 Kyrenia II (Gr. 1985) 73, 369-371; 75, 208, 253.
 Labrador (F. 1842) 73, 283, 285.
 Lacedemonian (1812) 73, 288.
 Lady Eglinton (C. 1858) 74, 257.
 Lady Harvey (c.1870) 72, 375.
 Lady Jane (1785) 75, 234, 236-9.
 Lady Juliana (1793) 75, 284.
 Lady Kinnaird (c.1861) 72, 182.
 Lady Nelson:
 (1800) 72, 388, 405.
 (c.1803) 71, 491; 73, 425.
 Lady Nyasa (1878) 71, 177.
 Lady of the Lake (1861) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Lady Sale (1843) 73, 410-3.
 Lady Washington (c.1806) 75, 166.
 Lagoda (U.S. 1826) 72, 103.
 Lamorcière (F. 1921) 75, 102.
 Lanarkshire (c.1863) 73, 409-412, 414.
 Langland (1875) 74, 56.
 Langley (U.S. 1912) 75, 382.
 Languedoc (F. 1766) 74, 329.
 Lanrick:
 (1840 ex-Jardine 1834) 72, 73.
 (1843) 72, 73.
 Lark (1880) 72, 394, 406.
 Larne (1814) 71, 159.
 Lauenberg (G. c.1940) 71, 325.
 Leander (1780) 75, 97, 165.
 Leda (1796) 73, 405.
 Lenin (R. ? 1986)
 Lenox (1678) 75, 8.
 Léonie Celine (F. 1857) 73, 418.
 Léonore (F. 1696) 71, 274.
 Leopard:
 (1635) 75, 257.
 (c.1643) 75, 257-8.
 Leven (1812) 72, 390, 405.
 Leviathen (c.1814) 75, 237.
 Liberty (c.1814) 75, 188.
 De Liefde (Du. 1665) 73, 14.
 Liffey:
 (1830) 75, 147.
 (1856) 73, 63.
 Lightning:
 (1823) 71, 227; 72, 391, 405.

- Lightning (cont.)
 (1876) 71, 86.
 Lillias (Austr. c.1835) 71, 491.
 Lindø (Da. 1970 ex-Ingve Sw. 1929) 71, 89.
 Lion:
 (c.1645) 75, 266.
 (c.1817) 75, 237.
 (1847) 73, 178.
 (1910) 72, 491.
 Lis see Lys
 Little Liffey (c. 1830) 75, 147.
 Little Sally (ex-Prospero 1809) 72, 43.
 Lively (Austr. c.1830) 71, 491.
 Lively Lass (c.1786) 75, 144.
 Liverpool (1758) 75, 191.
 Lloyd (c.1780) 74, 310.
 Lochinvar (Shore establishment) 75, 181.
 Locomotive (1855) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Lodore (c.1908) 71, 220.
 London:
 (1625) 71, 428.
 (1766) 73, 342, 346; 75, 191.
 (1899) 72, 189.
 Long Serpent (N. 1000) 74, 393-4.
 Loongwo (c.1935) 75, 92.
 Loos (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Lord Clyde (1864) 75, 89.
 Lord Duncan (1850) 73, 410, 413.
 Lord Gambier (c.1800) 75, 234, 238.
 Lord Warden (1865) 73, 93; 75, 89.
 Lotus (C. 1852) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Louisa:
 (?U.S. 1786) 75, 145.
 (1858) 73, 410, 412-4.
 Louise (1852) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Lowca (1843) 72, 116.
 Lucania (c.1908) 71, 222.
 Lusitania (1907) 74, 281; 75, 384.
 Lydia Eva (1930) 71, 396; 74, 48.
 Lynx:
 (1794) 73, 158.
 (Austr. c.1821) 71, 494.
 Lyon (1710) 72, 294.
 Lys:
 (F. c.1712) 71, 279.
 (F. 1746) 74, 93.
 M.1 (1917) 71, 371.
 Mabahiss (E. 1933) 73, 327.
 Macedonia (1904) 74, 281.
 Macedonian (1810) 71, 225.
 Machault (F. 1758) 71, 374; 72, 502.
 Madras (1848) 73, 214.
 Madre de Deus (P. 1592) 73, 354.
 Madre de Dios (P. 1592) 71, 347; 72, 305.
 Magdalen (c.1644) 75, 263-4.
 Magellan (F. 1843) 73, 283.
 Magenta (F. 1861) 75, 89.
 Magnamine:
 (F. 1706) 71, 279.
 (1742) 71, 42.
 (1748) 74, 416.
 Magnanime (F. 1864) 75, 89.
 Magnificent:
 (1766) 75, 343.
 (1803) 72, 93.
 Magpie (1868) 72, 396, 406.
 Mahoma (Morocco 1768) 71, 35.
 Maid of Kent (c.1930) 73, 212.
 Majestic:
 (1785) 75, 286.
 (1853) 73, 178.
 Mälären (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Malice Scourge (c.1597) 72, 308.
 El Mallorquin (Sp. 1837) 75, 186.
 Malonda (1920 ex-King George) 71, 178.
 Malton (c.1917) 75, 155.
 Manchester:
 (1829) 72, 460.
 (1981) 71, 4.
 Mandingo (1899) 71, 222.
 Mangerton (c.1861) 72, 180.
 Manly (1812) 73, 289.
 Manta de Cristo (c.1712) 73, 394-5.
 Maoona (c.1910) 72, 232.
 Maraval (c.1930) 73, 436.
 Maréchal de Belle Île (F. 1757) 71, 304; 72, 294.
 Margaret (U.S. c.1826) 75, 172.
 Margaretta (c.1775) 72, 223.
 La Maria (1651) 73, 401-2.
 Maria:
 (1785) 72, 352.
 (? U.S. c.1786) 75, 146.
 (1842) 73, 410, 413.
 Mariana (U.S. 1800 ex-Mary Ann) 74, 153-6.
 Marianne (1845) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Marie Georgette (M. c.1930) 72, 293.
 Marigold:
 (c.1601) 74, 63.
 (1679) 73, 206.
 Marlborough:
 (1706 ex-St Michael) 75, 13.
 (1767) 73, 192; 75, 78, 97.
 Marquis del Campo (Ostend 1717) 73, 124-125, 136.
 Marquis de Maillebois (F. c.1717) 73, 133.
 Marquis de Prié (Ostend c.1723) 73, 135.
 Marquis de Thianges (F. 1707) 71, 263.
 Mars:
 (1794) 71, 223; 73, 194; 75, 333.
 (c.1803) 75, 236.
 (1848) 73, 178.
 Martial (F. c.1717) 73, 133.
 Martin (1809) 75, 188.
 Mary:
 (1677) 73, 403.
 (c.1793) 75, 161-4.
 Mary Ann Peters (1845) 73, 410, 413.
 Mary B. Mitchell (c.1890) 75, 110.
 Mary Gonson (c.1520) 71, 82; 72, 453.
 Mary Jane (1862) 73, 410, 413.
 Mary Matthews (1854) 73, 410, 413.
 Mary Rose:
 (1509) 71, 86, 167-8; 72, 74, 439, 72, 74, 439, 442, 444, 449-450; 73, 20, 50, 244, 360; 74, 46, 289, 293; 75, 117.
 (1556) 71, 229.
 Mashona (1937) 73, 210.
 Massey Shaw (1935) 74, 48.
 Matilda:
 (1830) 73, 410, 412-3.
 (It. 1978) 71, 400.
 Mauretania:
 (1907) 73, 437; 74, 417; 75, 385.

- Mauretania (Cont.)
(1938) 71, 222.
- Mauritius (Du. 1601) 75, 284.
- Mayflower:
(c.1601) 74, 63.
(1620) 73, 439; 74, 54; 75, 197.
- Mayflower II (1956) 75, 116.
- Meda (c.1880) 72, 394.
- Mediatorf (1782) 75, 137.
- Medina (1911) 73, 226.
- Medusa (ex-SDML 3516 1960) 72, 402.
- Meeanee (ex-Madras 1848) 73, 178, 214.
- Meijenburg (Du. c.1715) 74, 89.
- Meinwen (19th cent.) 71, 362.
- Memory (c.1900) 73, 338.
- Mentor (U.S. c.1811) 75, 166.
- Mercury:
(1756) 71, 51.
(Ex-Gannet 1878) 72, 107, 203.
- Merlin:
(c.1601) 74, 63.
(1666) 72, 385, 405.
(1901) 72, 62.
(1902) 72, 396, 399, 406.
- Merlyn (c.1585) 72, 299.
- Mermaid (ex-Sullington 1964) 72, 403, 408.
- Merrimack (U.S. 1862) 73, 430.
- Merry Hampton (1918) 72, 400.
- Messine (C. 1917) 75, 151-7.
- Michigan (U.S. 1908) 73, 116.
- Middleton (c.1801) 75, 234, 236.
- Milford (c.1757) 74, 86.
- Mimi (1915) 71, 182, 341.
- Minotaur (1863) 75, 89.
- Mirnyi (R. c.1819) 75, 284.
- Mirnym (R. c.1819) 72, 37.
- Missouri (F. ex-Ulloa 1842) 73, 283.
- Modeste (F. c.1800) 75, 191.
- Moel Tryvan (1884) 74, 101.
- Mohawk (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
- Monarca (Sp. 1794) 75, 191.
- Monarch:
(1765) 73, 348; 75, 191, 343.
(c.1863) 73, 409-412.
(1911) 75, 95.
- Monitor (U.S. 1862) 73, 430, 437.
- Monmouth:
(1667 twice rebuilt 1700 & 1742) 75, 363.
(1901) 74, 281.
- Montagne (F. 1790) 73, 31.
- Montagu (1779) 73, 213.
- Montanez (Sop. 1794) 75, 191.
- Montezuma (F. 1843) 73, 283.
- Moon (1586) 74, 63.
- Mora (c.1066) 74, 75.
- Moresby (Austr. 1924 ex-Silvio) 72, 400.
- Morgenster (Du. c.1615) 72, 173.
- Morning (c.1903) 72, 237.
- Moro (ex-America 1762) 74, 85; 75, 188.
- Moskva (R. c.1712) 75, 13.
- Mosquito (c.1914) 71, 179.
- Möwe (G. 1916) 71, 342.
- Muanza (G. c.1914) 71, 170, 172-5.
- München (G. c.1941) 71, 325.
- Mutine:
(1778) 71, 181.
(1901) 72, 396, 399, 406.
- Myrmidon (1867) 72, 391-2.
- Myrmidon (cont.)
(ex-Edderton 1964) 72, 403, 408.
- Mystery (1856) 73, 410, 413.
- Nahunt (U.S. 1862) 74, 220.
- Nailsea Manor (c.1941) 75, 106.
- Nancy:
(?U.S. 1780) 75, 141.
(U.S. c.1790) 75, 160-1.
(1809) 75, 170.
(U.S. c.1820) 73, 350.
- Nancy Dawson (1821) 73, 167.
- Nancy Pleasants (U.S. c.1785) 75, 143.
- Nanette (U.S. c.1785) 75, 141.
- Nanina (U.S. c.1812) 75, 167, 169, 171.
- Naniwa (J. 1885) 75, 277.
- Le Napoléon (F. 1850) 73, 93, 285.
- Nassau:
(1785) 75, 343.
(1866) 72, 391, 406.
- Native Lass (c.1861) 72, 183.
- Neeuw (Du. c.1615) 72, 173.
- Negress (1860) 73, 410, 413.
- Nelson:
(Austr. 1814) 72, 188.
(1925) 71, 91, 97; 72, 234.
- Neptune:
(1797) 74, 291.
(1874) 72, 74.
- Nereus (1809) 73, 70, 213, 75, 170.
- Netta (G. 1914) 71, 342.
- Nettle (1856) 73, 67.
- New Albion (c.1792) 71 479; 73, 193.
- New Brunswick (1860) 73, 410, 413.
- Newcastle:
(c.1756) 75, 233.
(1860) 74, 198.
- New Jersey (U.S. 1942) 71, 447; 73, 327.
- Newport:
(1695) 75, 8.
(1867) 75, 186, 278.
- New York (ex-Darien F. 1842) 73, 283.
- New Zealand (1911) 71, 370.
- Nicholas (c.1645) 75, 265.
- Nijptangh (Du. c.1694) 75, 95.
- Nile (E. 1835) 71, 93, 334.
- Nimble (1813) 72, 45-61.
- Nimitz (U.S. 1972) 75, 382.
- Nimrod (c.1903) 72, 237; 75, 381.
- Nina (Sp. 1492) 74, 106.
- Nonesuch (1696) 75, 9.
- Non-Pareil (ex- Philip & Mary 1556) 74, 62, 66.
- Nonsuch (1668) 73, 188, 314.
- Norfolk:
(c.1802) 75, 234, 236-8,
(c.1803) 73, 425.
- Normandie:
(F. 1860) 75, 89.
(F. 1935) 71, 361; 73, 437.
- North Briton (C. 1860) 74, 257.
- Northern Light (1982) 73, 118.
- Northland (U.S. 1927) 71, 326.
- North Star:
(c.1753) 75, 232.
(U.S. 1932) 71, 327.
- Northumberland:
(1798) 72, 178.
(1866) 75, 89.
- Nostra Señora de la Encarnación (Sp. 1711) 73, 390.

Notre Dame de l'Incarnation (F.c.1715) 71, 280.

Notre Dame de Locmaria (F. c.1862) 73, 418.

Nottingham:

(1703 rebuilt 1719 & 1745) 75, 363.
(c.1756) 745, 85.

Novello (c.1814) 72, 43.

Nuestra Señora (Sp. c.1700) 71, 280.

Nuestra Señora de Atócha (Sp. 1622) 73, 236.

Nuestra Señora del Rosario:

(Sp. 1588) 73, 119.

(Sp. c.1632) 71, 170.

Nyanza (c.1914) 71, 170.

Nymph[e]:

(1777) 75, 190, 191, 336-8.

(1812) 72, 11.

Ocean (1863) 75, 89.

Oceanic (1899) 71, 243.

Ocean Queen (1845) 73, 410, 412-4.

Octavia (1849) 73, 61, 67.

Oeniadae (1930) 73, 401.

Ohio (U.S. 1820) 73, 168.

Olavssuden (N. c.1000) 74, 394.

Oleander (1922) 73, 61.

Olga (1909) 72, 363.

Olinka (Aus. c.1878) 72, 461.

Olive Branch (U.S. c.1806) 75, 165-6.

Olympia (U.S. 1892) 71, 183.

Olympias (Gr. 1987) 73, 371-4; 75, 292.

D'Ondeilbarrleid (Du. c.1797) 71, 89.

Onweragt (Du. c.1799) 72, 148.

Oracle (1961) 71, 361.

Orchid (1861) 73, 410, 413.

Orenoque (F. 1843) 73, 283.

Orion (1787) 75, 338-9.

Ormonde (1918) 72, 400, 407.

Oswego (U.S. c.1795) 75, 164.

Otago (1869) 72, 89.

Owen (1949) 72, 402, 407.

Owen Glendower (1808) 72, 117-8.

Oxford (1674) 73, 188.

Palatine (U.S. ?) 71, 218.

Pallas (1865) 75, 90.

Palmier (F. 1750) 74, 93.

Paluma (Austr. 1884) 72, 395, 406.

Panama (F. 1843) 73, 283.

Panay (U.S. 1927) 75, 93.

Pandora:

(1779) 73, 70; 75, 20.

(1861) 75, 186, 278.

(1881 ex-Newport 1867) 75, 278.

(c.1881) 75, 186.

Pantaloön (c.1830) 72, 232.

Paradiso (Gen. 1268) 74, 130.

Paradisus (c.1268) 73, 367.

Paradisus Magnus (Gen. c.1250) 71, 7, 449.

Paramour (1694) 72, 386, 405.

Paramour Pink (c.1698) 73, 152-3.

Parkgate (c.1758) 72, 457.

Pamir (Fin. 1905) 73, 227, 232.

Parma (Fin. ex-Arrow 1902) 73, 227.

Parthena (C. 1877) 71, 383.

Passaic (U.S. 1862) 74, 220.

Passat (Fin. 1911) 73, 227.

Pearl (1855) 72, 362.

Pegasus (1779) 75, 78, 145.

Pegasus (cont.)

(1897) 71, 342; 72, 143-4, 454.

Pelican (1860) 72, 485; 73, 205.

Pendennis (1679) 73, 188.

Penguin (1876) 72, 396-7, 406.

Percy Anderson (c.1914) 71, 171-2.

Peregrine (c.1644) 75, 260.

Peregrine Galley (1710) 73, 220.

Perseus (1776) 71, 478.

Pet (1851) 73, 410, 413.

Peter (G. c.1914) 71, 342.

Phaeton (1848) 73, 170.

Pharos (Austr. 1864) 72, 188.

El Phenix (Sp. c.1780) 73, 169.

Phenix (F. 1793) 73, 185.

Philadelphie (F. ex-Christophe Colomb

1843) 73, 283.

Philante (1937) 75, 208.

Philip Laing (c.1847) 72, 320-4.

Philomel (1823) 73, 167.

Phoebe:

(1795) 71, 479.

(1854) 73, 68.

Phoenix:

(1694) 75, 9.

(1783) 73, 31.

(c.1823) 74, 406, 408-9, 411.

Phoque (F. 1842) 73, 283.

Pinguin (HK33) (G. c.1939) 71, 372.

Pinta (Sp. 1492) 74, 106.

Pioneer:

(1856) 73, 410, 413.

(1892) 71, 176.

Pisa (It. 1907) 71, 183.

Plover (1842) 75, 385.

Polaris (ex-Armementières 1973) 75, 157.

Polestar (1895) 73, 401-2.

Polluce (It. 1888) 73, 71-7.

Polly:

(U.S. 1782) 75, 142-2.

(U.S. c.1802) 75, 165.

Polyphemus (1782) 73, 213.

Pomaron (1865) 74, 85, 296.

Pomona (1776) 73, 194.

Porcupine (1844) 72, 391, 406.

Portwey (1927) 71, 396; 74, 48.

Powderham (1958) 72, 403.

Prescott (c.1802) 75, 236-7.

President (U.S. 1800) 75, 171.

President Herwig (G. 1889) 74, 268.

Pride (U.S. 1976) 72, 504.

Primrose (1810) 73, 288.

Primrose Hill (c.1880) 71, 243.

Prince (F. c.1713) 71, 281.

Prince Consort (1862) 75, 89.

Prince Frederick (ex-Revolutie 1796)

75, 343.

Prince George (1772) 73, 31, 193.

Prince Heureaux des Astories (F. c.1713)

71, 281

Prince Regent (c.1820) 73, 261.

Prince of Wales (1939) 72, 150; 72, 398;

73, 211.

Princess Alice (c.1878) 74, 276.

Princess Anne (c.1709) 71, 267.

Princess Augusta (1773) 75, 186.

Princess Louise (G. c.1830) 75, 201.

Princess Mary (1515) 71, 167.

Princess Royal (1853) 73, 173.

Principality (c.1905) 73, 115.

Prins Eugenius (Ostend c.1717) 73, 124,

- Prins Eugenius (cont.)
128-9, 134, 136-7.
- Prinz Eugen (G. 1938) 71, 250; 73, 211.
- Priscilla (1740) 75, 234.
- Privateer (1966) 71, 248.
- Procris (1822) 71, 159.
- Professor Woermann (G. c.1914) 74, 278.
- Profond (F. 1685) 71, 269.
- Proselyte (F. 1785) 71, 340.
- Proserpine (1830) 72, 206.
- Prospero (1829) 71, 163-4.
- Prosperous (c.1643) 75, 258.
- Proteas (S. Africa ex-Crozier 1919) 72, 399.
- Protecteur (F. 1770) 72, 274.
- Provence:
(F. 1863) 75, 89.
(F. 1913) 71, 183.
- Providence:
(1637) 75, 257.
(c.1643) 75, 257-8.
(c.1781) 73, 152, 155, 159; 75, 282.
- Prudence (U.S. c.1789) 75, 159-160.
- Psyche (1862) 72, 366; 73, 91-2.
- Punjabi (1937) 72, 492; 73, 210.
- Quail (1855) 71, 164.
- Queen:
(1769) 73, 155-6.
(ex-Royal Frederick 1839) 73, 171, 174-5, 178-9.
(1902) 74, 296.
- Queen Charlotte (1790) 73, 31.
- Queen Elizabeth (1913) 71, 106, 244.
- Queen Elizabeth II (1969) 71, 107, 487.
- Queen Mary (1936) 71, 361, 363, 487; 72, 493; 75, 158.
- Queen of Angels (c.1709) 71, 279.
- Queen of Britain (1839) 73, 410, 412-3.
- Queen of the Avon (1853) 73, 410, 413.
- Queen Victoria:
(c.1853) 72, 460.
(1896) 71, 177-182.
- Quest (c.1914) 72, 237.
- Rainbow (U.S. c.1835) 73, 328.
- Raisable (1768) 75, 343.
- Raith (c.1801) 75, 236.
- Raleigh (1845) 73, 64.
- Ralph (c.1863) 73, 410.
- Rambler (1841) 73, 410, 413.
- Ramillies:
(1768) 73, 193.
(1916) 75, 287.
- Ranger:
(U.S. 1783) 75, 141.
(1794) 73, 161.
- Rattler (1783) 75, 137, 139.
- Rattlesnake (1822) 71, 159.
- Rawalpindi (1925) 74, 99.
- Rayo (Sp. 1797) 71, 84.
- Rebecca:
(U.S. c.1798) 75, 164-5.
(c.1802) 75, 98.
(c.1835) 71, 491.
- La Recherche (F. 1787) 73, 110.
- Reclaim (1947) 75, 181.
- Redwing (c.1826) 73, 194.
- Regalia (c.1896).
- Regent (1486) 73, 49, 51.
- Regina:
(Gen. c.1253) 71, 7, 449.
(c.1863) 73, 410.
- Regulator (c.1798) 73, 185.
- Regulus (1785) 73, 288-9.
- Reliance (1794) 73, 162.
- Renard (1873) 73, 394, 406.
- Renown:
(1796 ex-Royal Oak 1796) 75, 339.
(1967) 73, 417.
- Repulse:
(1780) 74, 425; 75, 339.
(1916) 71, 361; 72, 150, 398.
(1967) 73, 60.
- Le Requin (F. 1750) 74, 315.
- Research:
(1863) 75, 90.
(1888) 72, 396, 406.
- Résistance (F. 1793) 75, 190-1.
- Resistance (1861) 75, 89, 90.
- Resolute (1850) 74, 331-2.
- Resolution:
(1753) 75, 232, 235-6.
(Ex-Drake ex-Marquis of Granby 1770)
72, 358, 387, 405; 73, 158, 230; 75, 276, 343.
(1916) 75, 287.
- Result (1862) 73, 410, 412-3.
- Retribution (1844 ex-Watt ex-Dragon) 72, 362.
- Reuben of Lee (c.1601) 74, 63.
- Revanch[he] (F. 1865) 75, 89.
- Revenge:
(1577) 72, 305; 73, 362, 403.
(1915) 75, 287.
(1968) 73, 417.
- Revolution (c.1780) 74, 292.
- Revolutionaire (1794) 73, 248.
- Reyna (Sp. c.1762) 75, 188.
- Rhea Sylvia (c.1862) 73, 409, 410, 412.
- Rheubina (1882) 72, 485; 73, 322.
- Rhiwderin (1883) 72, 485; 73, 322.
- Rhyl (1959) 72, 354.
- Richard (U.S. c.1806) 75, 165.
- Richard Cobden (1844) 73, 203.
- Richelieu (F. 1939) 71, 183.
- Ridderschap van Holland (Du. c. 1694)
74, 95.
- Rivoli (F. 1810) 72, 364.
- Robert Bright (1855) 73, 410, 412-3.
- Robertson II (C. 1940) 72, 153-7.
- Robin (1890) 71, 396; 74, 48.
- Rob Roy (c.1867) 72, 375.
- Roccaforte (V. 1268) 74, 128.
- Roccafortis (V. c.1250) 71, 449-452.
- Rochdale (c.1807) 72, 459.
- Rochester (1749) 75, 361.
- Rochfort (1812) 71, 159.
- Rodney:
(1833) 73, 168, 179.
(1925) 71, 91, 97.
- Roebuck:
(1690) 71, 89, 224; 72, 386, 405; 73, 208.
(1985) 72, 404, 408, 410.
- Romney (1708) 73, 60.
- Romulus:
(U.S. c.1811) 71, 217.
(1859) 73, 410, 412-3.

- Rose (1757) 72, 223.
 Rose of Denmark (1863) 73, 410, 413.
 Rostok (R. 1818) 72, 37; 75, 284.
 Roxen (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Royal Adelaide (c.1833) 75, 147.
 Royal Albert:
 (1854) 73, 172.
 (1865) 73, 68; 75, 89, 90.
 Royal Blue Jacket (1854) 73, 410, 413.
 Royal Caroline:
 (1716 ex-Carolina) 73, 220.
 (1749) 73, 220.
 Royal Charter (1856) 72, 503.
 Royal Escape (1660 ex-Surprise) 71, 69.
 Royal Frederick:
 (1827) 73, 171.
 (1860) 73, 178.
 Royal George:
 (1756) 74, 305; 75, 179, 188.
 (1782) 74, 140; 75, 342.
 (c.1787) 73, 157.
 (1788) 75, 191.
 (1817) 72, 203.
 Royalist:
 (c.1843) 75, 100.
 (c.1980) 75, 184.
 Royal Louis (F. 1759) 71, 39.
 Royal Midshipman (c.1784) 75, 140, 146.
 Royal Oak:
 (1862) 73, 93; 75, 89.
 (1914) 75, 287.
 Royal Sovereign:
 (1701) 72, 354.
 (1701) 75, 8.
 (1786) 73, 419; 74, 291; 78, 343.
 (c.1809) 73, 194.
 (1857) 75, 90.
 (1915) 71, 106, 244; 75, 287.
 Royal William (1833) 71, 186; 73, 419.
 Ruby:
 (1708) 75, 10.
 (1776) 75, 343.
 (c.1795) 75, 102.
 Rupert (c.1678) 73, 188.
 Rurik (R. 1815) 73, 223.
 Rusinga (1914) 71, 170.
 Russell (1764) 73, 341, 342.

 St Albans (1764) 73, 158.
 Santa Ana (Sp. c.1615) 72, 174.
 St Anna (Sp. c.1587) 75, 96.
 Santo Antonio (P. 1641) 73, 221.
 San Bernardo (Sp. c.1632) 72, 164.
 Santa Cruz:
 (P. 1589) 72, 305.
 (Sp. c.1679) 72, 91.
 St Denys (ex-Northgate Scot 1929) 73, 77.
 St Eloi (C. 1917) 75, 152-7.
 São Felipe:
 (P. 1582) 72, 305.
 (P. 1587) 73, 354.
 San Fiorenzo (1794) 75, 190-1.
 San Francisco (Sp. 1588) 72, 381.
 Sint Franciscus-Xaverius (Ostend c.1719) 73, 129, 134.
 St George:
 (1702 ex-Nazareth) 73, 386, 389, 392-393, 396.
 (1785) 73, 347.
 St George (cont.)
 (?U.S. c.1785) 75, 143-4.
 St Jean d'Acre (1853) 75, 184.
 St José (Sp. c.1615) 72, 174.
 St Joseph:
 (F. c.1712) 73, 393.
 (Ostend c.1721) 73, 134.
 San Juan Bautista:
 (or San Juan de Sicilia Sp. 1588) 72, 381.
 (Sp. c.1628) 72, 164, 171.
 St Julien (C. 1917) 75, 152-7.
 Santa Margarita (Sp. 1622) 73, 236.
 Sancta Maria/Santa Maria:
 (V. c.1250) 71, 451; 74, 128.
 (Sp. 1492) 74, 106.
 Santa Maria dell'Assunta (Aust. 18th cent.) 72, 90.
 Santa María de la Rosa (Sp. 1588) 74, 421.
 Seinte Marie de Portaferrero (P. c.1428) 71, 233.
 Sint Matheus (Ostend c.1714) 73, 124, 136-7.
 São Miguel (P. c.1916) 73, 222.
 S. Nicolao (V. 13th cent) 74, 128.
 Sanctus Nicolaus (V. c.1250) 71, 450-2.
 St Paul (R. c.1741) 75, 277.
 St Peter (R. c.1741) 75, 277.
 Sint Pieter (Ostend c.1720) 73, 129, 136-7.
 St Ruane (Ir. 1961) 71, 20-23, 29-30.
 Santa Teresa (Sp. c.1799) 73, 31.
 Santissima Trinidad (Sp. 1769) 73, 148; 74, 291.

 SDML 3516 (1943) 72, 402.
 La Sabine (F. 1834) 75, 198.
 Sachsen (G. c.1940) 71, 325, 327.
 Sacramento (P. c.1647) 71, 427.
 Salem (c.1980) 75, 113.
 Salisbury (1698) 72, 221.
 Sally (U.S. c.1786) 75, 144.
 Salt Lake City (U.S. 1929) 72, 236.
 Samarang (1822) 75, 98-101.
 Sampson:
 (1634) 74, 3.
 (c.1678) 73, 188.
 Samson (c.1863) 73, 409, 411.
 Sando (1889) 74, 268.
 Sans Pareil:
 (F. 1696) 71, 273-4.
 (1794) 75, 342, 378.
 Sapphire:
 (1675) 73, 188.
 (1874) 74, 370.
 Saracen (1831) 72, 405.
 Sarah (c.1801) 75, 236.
 Sarah and Elizabeth (c.1839) 74, 401.
 Sarah Ann (ex-Novello 1824) 72, 43.
 Sarah Maria Ann (1838) 73, 410, 413.
 Sarah Sands (1846) 75, 276.
 Saturn (1786) 71, 164; 73, 220; 75, 341, 343.
 Savannah (U.S. 1959) 74, 105.
 Savoie (F. 1861) 75, 89.
 Scarborough (1930) 72, 401.
 Sceptre (1781) 73, 195.
 Scharnhorst:
 (G. 1906) 74, 279, 281.
 (G. 1936) 71, 102.

- Schönbrunn (Aus. 1912) 71, 113.
 Schwaben (G. c.1914) 71, 171, 174.
 Scorpion:
 (1832) 72, 72, 405.
 (1863) 75, 90.
 Scott (1938) 72, 401, 403.
 Scottish Maid (1839) 72, 69.
 Scourge (c.1795) 73, 163.
 Seagull (1937) 72, 401, 407.
 Sea Venture or Seaventer (c.1603) 74,
 74 ff.
 Sebastopol (Fr. 1918) 75, 156.
 Second Apprentice (c.1940) 71, 104.
 Seniavin (R. 1826) 73, 219.
 Septentrion (Sp. 1751) 71, 41.
 Serapis (1779) 74, 94.
 La Sérieuse (F. 1848) 75, 198.
 Seringapatam:
 (c.1810) 75, 98.
 (c.1863) 73, 409-411.
 Serpent (1860) 72, 391, 406.
 Seven Seas (U.S. 1940) 74, 105.
 Severn (1813) 73, 288.
 Seymour (c.1709) 71, 267. Shackelton
 (1953 ex-Sharpshooter) 72, 403, 407.
 Shamrock II (1901) 72, 233.
 Shannon:
 (1806) 72, 11.
 (1855) 73, 67.
 Sharpshooter (1936) 72, 401, 407.
 Sheffield (1971) 71, 249.
 Schluselburg (R. c.1717) 75, 13, 16.
 Siam (c.1866) 72, 90.
 Sikh (1937) 74, 312.
 Silboam (1844) 73, 410, 413-4.
 Silvio (1918) 72, 400.
 Sirius:
 (1786 ex-Berwick) 74, 365.
 (1837) 74, 274.
 Sitka (c.1848) 75, 385.
 Sketty Belle (1866) 74, 56.
 Snake (1832) 73, 167.
 Snapp-Opp (Sw. 1764) 75, 213.
 Snipe (1801) 73, 89.
 Solebay (1785) 71, 219; 74, 295.
 Solent Enterprise (c.1985) 73, 317.
 Solferino (F. 1861) 75, 89.
 Somali (1937) 73, 210.
 South American (c.1889) 72, 484.
 South Carolina:
 (U.S. ex-L'Indien 1777) 72, 482, 484.
 (U.S. 1908) 73, 116.
 Soverana (Sp. c.1762) 75, 188.
 Sovereign:
 (1488) 73, 49, 51.
 (1495) 74, 419.
 (1509) 71, 35; 72, 443.
 Sovereign of the Seas (1637) 72, 91;
 75, 102.
 Sparrow (1828) 71, 481.
 Spartan (U.S. c.1847) 71, 94.
 Spartiate:
 (1798 ex-Sparti) 72, 216, 486; 75,
 334.
 (1898) 72, 486.
 Speedwell (1620) 74, 55.
 Speedy (1782) 73, 429.
 Speke (c.1914) 71, 171.
 Sphinx (F. 1776) 72, 387.
 Spirit of Adventure (N.Z. 1978) 73, 232.
 Spiteful (1842) 72, 151.
 Spitfire (Austr. 1855) 74, 366.
 Spray (U.S. c.1895) 71, 90.
 Sprightly (c.1780) 74, 292.
 Squirrel (1862) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Stadt Brugghe (Ostend c.1721) 73, 130-7.
 Stadt Gent (Ostend 1720) 73, 125, 136-7.
 Stadt Oostende (Ostend c.1719) 73, 129,
 136-7.
 Stadt Weenen (Ostend c.1720) 73, 128,
 131-2, 136-7.
 Stahremberg (Ostend c.1719) 73, 125, 133,
 135-7.
 Stanley (c.1917) 71, 171.
 Star of France (1878) 73, 222.
 Star of Greece (1868) 72, 88-9; 73, 32.
 Sterope (1938) 72, 483.
 Stettin (G. 1933) 72, 229.
 Storis (U.S. 1942 wex-Eskimo) 71, 327.
 Stork:
 (1882) 72, 396, 406.
 (1936) 72, 401, 407.
 Stratford (c.1830) 74, 404, 406.
 Strathcona (c.1930) 73, 436.
 Suiwo (c.1935) 75, 92.
 Sullington (1954) 72, 403.
 Sulphur:
 (1826) 72, 390, 405.
 (1836) 71, 493.
 Sumatra (1866) 74, 56.
 Sundowner (c.1920) 71, 243.
 Superb (1842) 73, 178.
 Superior (U.S. 1848) 73, 327.
 Surcouf (F. 1929) 71, 371.
 Surprise (c.1650) 71, 69.
 Surrey (c.1820) 74, 87.
 Surveillante (F. 1864) 75, 89.
 Susan Constant (1605) 75, 197.
 Sussex (1928) 72, 150.
 Sutlej (1855) 73, 63.
 Swallow:
 (1634) 75, 257, 265.
 (c.1751) 75, 231-2, 234.
 (c.1760) 75, 361.
 Swallow's Prize (1704) 75, 9.
 Swan:
 (c.1570) 71, 338.
 (c.1643) 75, 255.
 (1673) 73, 207.
 Sweepstake (1497) 71, 244.
 Sweepstakes (1666) 72, 465-6, 474.
 Swiftsure:
 (c.1601) 74, 62.
 (1673) 75, 10.
 (F. 1801) 75, 191.
 Sybil (c.1914) 71, 170, 173.
 Sybille/La Sybille:
 (F. c.1783)
 (1791) 73, 252-3; 74, 298.
 Sylvia (1866) 72, 391, 393, 406.
 TR 1-36 (C. 1917-8) 75, 152-7.
 TR 37-60 (C. 1918) 75, 153-7.
 Tabjona (c.1924) 75, 157.
 Taeping (1863) 72, 501.
 Taku (1900 ex-Chinese Haj Nju 1898) 71,
 370.
 Tamar (1814) 71, 188.
 Tara (1900 ex-Hibernia) 75, 114.
 Du Teillay (F. c.1745) 72, 294.
 Telegraph (c.1861) 72, 187.
 Temeraire (1798) 75, 334, 343.

- Temes (Aus. 1904) 73, 299.
 Termagent (1822) 72, 391.
 Terpsichore (1785) 73, 31.
 Terra Nova (1884) 71, 240.
 Terrible (Sp. 1754) 71; 41.
 Terror:
 (1813) 71, 248, 493; 72, 5-6, 89,
 481; 73, 288; 75, 386.
 (1856) 75, 90.
 Thalatta (1906) 73, 338.
 Thetis:
 (F. 1705) 75, 9.
 (1817) 75, 21-38.
 (1938) 73, 210.
 Thiepval (C. 1918) 75, 152-7.
 Thomas:
 (c.1610) 72, 214.
 (U.S. c.1784) 75, 140.
 Thomas Daniel (1856) 73, 410, 413.
 Thomas W. Lawson (U.S. 1902) 72, 233.
 Thunder:
 (1829) 72, 405.
 (1855) 75, 90.
 Thunderbolt (1856) 75, 90.
 Thunderer:
 (1760) 71, 368.
 (1783) 73, 31.
 (R.N. Engineering College) 71, 95.
 Tiger Prize (1678) 73, 187-8, 207.
 Tilkhurst (1877) 72, 88.
 Tirpitz (G. 1939) 71, 102, 250, 325;
 74, 317.
 Titanic (1912) 71, 243; 72, 503; 73,
 224, 235, 239; 74, 152, 362, 417.
 Tom Thumb (c.1798) 71, 491.
 Tonnant (1798) 74, 329; 75, 334.
 Torbay (1754) 73, 107.
 Torch (1845) 72, 391, 405.
 Torrens (c.1892) 72, 89.
 Tourterelle (1795) 75, 191.
 Toutou (c.1915) 71, 182, 341.
 Trafalgar (1841) 73, 179.
 Traisen (Aus. 1914) 73, 305.
 Tramontana see Tremontana
 Transit (C. 1849) 73, 408, 410, 412-3.
 Traveler (c.1814) 75, 171-2.
 Tremontana (1586) 74, 63.
 Trevesa (c.1923) 73, 217.
 Trincomalee (1817) 73, 405.
 La Trinidad Valencera (Sp. 1588 74,
 421.
 Triton:
 (1764) 71, 49; 75, 336, 343.
 (1882) 72, 391, 406.
 Triumph (C. 1918) 75, 156.
 Trowbridge (c.1863) 73, 409-412.
 Truelove:
 (c.1643) 75, 258.
 (c.1760) 75, 234.
 Trusty (1782) 71, 219.
 Trym (1855) 73, 410, 413.
 Tuckwo (c.1935) 75, 92-3.
 Tula (c.1830) 71, 491.
 Turtle (U.S. 1776) 71, 371.
 Tuscan (c.1835) 74, 309, 401.
 Tweed (1623) 71, 159.
 't Weseltje (Du. 1694) 74, 95.
 Two Lyons (Alg 1681) 73, 316.
 U-123 (G. 1940) 75, 106.
 U-139 (G. 1917) 73, 222.
 U-305 (G. 1941) 73, 223.
 U-333 (G. 1941) 71, 250.
 U-2540 (G. 1945) 72, 229.
 Ulloa (F. 1842) 73, 283.
 Unicorn:
 (1824) 71, 392, 436; 72, 77; 74, 48,
 289.
 (1941) 75, 208.
 Union:
 (1757) 73, 157.
 (c.1776) 74, 67.
 (c.1807) 71, 93.
 (F. 1843 ex-Canada) 73, 283.
 Upese (c.1914) 71, 172.
 Urgent (1855) 73, 92.
 Usoga (c.1914) 71, 169.
 Vaillante/La Vaillante:
 (F. 1798) 74, 314.
 (F. 1800) 75, 190-1.
 Valeureuse (F. 1864) 75, 89.
 Valiant (1863) 75, 89.
 Vanguard:
 (1678) 75, 8.
 (1787) 71, 185-190; 72, 363; 73, 218.
 (1835) 73, 171, 176, 178-9.
 (1944) 71, 183.
 Vännern (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 VAR (SO 450) (F. c.1988) 74, 359.
 Västergötaland (Sw. c.1790) 75, 228.
 Vättern (Sw. 1786) 75, 215.
 Vedette (B. c.1914) 71, 342.
 Venerable:
 (1784) 75, 339.
 (1808) 74, 199, 297.
 (1899) 72, 189, 212.
 Vengeance:
 (1774) 73, 157; 75, 343.
 (1824) 73, 67.
 Vengeur du Peuple (F. 1766) 75, 78.
 Venus:
 (c.1863) 73, 409, 410.
 (Fiction) 71, 112.
 Vera (1900) 71, 178, 180.
 Veracity (c.1902) 71, 224.
 Vernon:
 (1832) 73, 167, 169.
 (Shore establishment 75, 181.
 Vestal (1833) 73, 167.
 Vesuvius:
 (1693) 75, 8, 11.
 (1776) 75, 271.
 Veteran (1787) 72, 203.
 Victoire (F. c.1790) 71, 219.
 Victoria (or Vittoria):
 (P. 1519) 72, 251.
 (Austr. 1855) 72, 496; 74, 366.
 (1858) 73, 178.
 (1887) 73, 195.
 (c.1950) 71, 169.
 Victoria & Albert (1899) 72, 134; 73,
 403.
 Victory:
 (1765) 71, 120, 258, 375, 480; 72, 16,
 74-7, 204, 216, 238; 73, 20, 78, 148,
 155, 171, 267, 291-2, 317, 331, 346;
 74, 266, 289, 293; 75, 5, 6, 115-7,
 184, 205-6, 208, 379.
 (1847) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Victory model (c.1927) 75, 147.
 Vidal (1954) 72, 403, 407; 75, 88.

- Vierge de Grâce (F. 1713) 71, 281.
 Vigilant (1774 ex-Grand Duchess of Russia) 74, 73.
 Vimy (c. 1917) 75, 152-7.
 Viper:
 (1865) 75, 90.
 (1899) 73, 196.
 Vipya (c. 1946) 71, 176.
 Virgin Atlantic Challenger II (1987) 74, 160, 318.
 Virgin Mary or Princess Mary (1515) 71, 167.
 Virginia (C.S. 1862 ex-Merrimack) 73, 430.
 La Visitación (Sp. c. 1615) 72, 174.
 Vixen;
 (1841) 75, 101.
 (1865) 75, 90.
 Volcano (1797 ex-Cornwall) 73, 323.
 Volta (1882) 74, 88.
 Vostock see Rostok.
 Vulture (1843) 73, 61.
 Wakakura (N.Z. 1926 ex-TR 1) 75, 157.
 Wami (G. c. 1914) 71, 342.
 Wanderer:
 (1835) 75, 101.
 (1919) 73, 223.
 Wapi (B. c. 1914 ex-Wami) 71, 342.
 Warrior (1860) 71, 125, 164-6, 183;
 72, 95, 370, 462-3, 493; 73, 20, 122,
 267-270, 317, 432; 74, 199, 289, 293-
 294; 75, 88-90, 117.
 Warspite:
 (1596) 74, 62.
 (1913) 72, 492; 73, 336; 74, 136.
 (1965) 71, 361.
 Wasa (Sw. 1628) 72, 92; 73, 406.
 Waterwitch:
 (1832) 72, 232.
 (1866) 75, 90
 (1965 ex-Powderham 1958) 72, 403-4,
 407.
 Watkins (1848) 73, 410, 412-3.
 Wavertree (1888) 72, 501.
 Le Welfare (c. 1428) 71, 233.
 Wendworth (c. 1875) 72, 366.
 Weser (c. 1870) 73, 93.
 Western Star (c. 1920) 71, 104.
 Westfalen (G. 1908) 71, 361.
 Weymouth (1693) 71, 90; 75, 9.
 White Bear (1908 ex-Iolanda) 72, 402;
 75, 88.
 White Hart (c. 1593) 74, 54.
 Whiting (1812) 73, 288.
 Whittlesey (c. 1774) 71, 348; 72, 91.
 Wilfred (c. 1914) 71, 170, 172-3.
 Wilhelm Bauer (G. 1945 ex U-2540) 72,
 229.
 Wilhelmina & Maria (Du. c. 1826) 74,
 428.
 Willem Barents (Du. 1877) 72, 498.
 William:
 (c. 1696) 72, 457.
 (c. 1801) 75, 98.
 William and Mary (1807) 72, 455.
 William and Thomas (c. 1644) 75, 260.
 William Jackson (c. 1863) 73, 410-412.
 William McKinnon (1914) 71, 171.
 Williams (1813) 72, 38.
 Windsor (1675) 75, 8-9.
 Windsor Castle:
 (1790) 75, 343.
 (1858 ex-Victoria) 73, 178.
 Winslow (U.S. c. 1825) 71, 93, 226.
 Witte Leeuw (Du. c. 1610) 71, 426.
 Wivern/Wyvern (1863) 75, 90.
 Wolf (c. 1928) 71, 355.
 Woodlark (1965 ex-Yaxham) 72, 403, 407.
 Woolwich (1674) 73, 188.
 Worcester (1769) 75, 190.
 Wuppertal (G. c. 1944) 74, 325-6.
 Wusueh (c. 1935) 75, 93.
 X-5 (1943) 74, 317.
 Xenophon (1798) 75, 187.
 Yamato (J. 1940) 75, 286.
 Yankee (U.S. c. 1935) 71, 105.
 Yaxham (1958) 72, 403.
 Ypres (C. 1917) 75, 152-7.
 Zealous:
 (1785) 71, 479; 73, 194.
 (1864) 75, 89.
 Zenobia (c. 1910) 71, 360.
 Zeta (1865) 74, 56.
 Die Zeven Provinciën (Du. 1665) 73, 10,
 16.
 Zulu (1937) 74, 312.

THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

FOUNDED 1910

Registered in England, Charity number 251474

The Society was founded in 1910 to encourage research into matters relating to seafaring and ship-building in all ages and among all nations, into the language and customs of the sea, and into other subjects of nautical interest.

The Society ensured the survival of Nelson's flagship by raising the Save the *Victory* Fund and has been closely associated with her restoration. It has assisted the Frigate *Foudroyant* in her present role of youth training and, more recently, supported the return of S.S. *Great Britain* from the Falkland Islands and the placing of her in the dock at Bristol from which she was launched in 1843.

The Society paved the way for the foundation of the National Maritime Museum at Greenwich and the new Royal Naval Museum at Portsmouth.

The Society's quarterly journal *The Mariner's Mirror* is internationally recognized as a leading authority in nautical history and archaeology and information about seafaring throughout the ages.

The annual subscription entitles a member to receive *The Mariner's Mirror* and the Annual Report and to attend the Annual Meeting.

Subscription rates are as follows:

	Canada & USA	All other Countries
Ordinary Members	\$40	£20
Institutional Members	\$55	£30

N.B. All subscriptions run from 1 January in each year and are renewable on 1 January thereafter.

Institutional Members include Libraries, Museums, etc., where *The Mariner's Mirror* is displayed or made available.

Will all members please ensure that the society does in fact receive the full subscription, which may be remitted in sterling or in currency, **without exchange or other deductions.**

Subscriptions from Members and Trade Subscriptions, whether paid direct or through Agencies, should be sent to the Hon. Membership Secretary at the address shown on the back cover.

Enquiries relating to the Society and its activities should be made to the Hon. Secretary, The Society for Nautical Research, Little Bridge Place, Bridge, Canterbury, Kent CT4 5LG.

N.B. Claims for missing issues can only be entertained if made within three months. Such claims and all enquiries relating to permission to use material appearing in the *Journal* should be made to the Hon. Editor at the address shown on the back cover.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO *THE MARINER'S MIRROR*

The aim of the Society being to arrive at true conclusions through free discussion, it is distinctly to be understood that the Editor is not held responsible for statements made in the *Journal*. The Editor reserves the right to submit contributions to referees when appropriate. All contributions and correspondence should be addressed to *Brian H. Dolley, Meadow Bank, 26 Lucastes Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex*. No payment is made for contributions.

All contributions should be typed, with double-spacing and with a wide margin, on one side of the paper only and with the name and full postal address of the author on the last page. Contributors are asked to keep their articles and notes as short as possible – as a general rule they should not exceed 8000 words – illustrations and tabular matter should be kept to a minimum.

Photographs should be half-plate size ($4\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.) and printed on glossy paper: nothing should be written on the reverse, any captions being typed on a separate sheet. Line drawings should be in Indian ink on cartridge paper some 50 per cent larger than the size in which they will appear. Authors are asked to suggest the approximate position where each illustration should appear in their articles.

Names of ships should be underlined to denote *italics* and not be written between inverted commas and particular care should be taken in preparing footnotes incorporating references to documentary sources. *References and footnotes must be kept to the minimum.* Contributors of **Articles only receive 25 free offprints.**

N.B. Due to the high cost of postage the Editor regrets he can no longer return contributions from overseas unless they are accompanied by International Reply Coupons sufficient to cover the return postage.

© 1990 THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH
SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT RAHWAY, N.J.

POSTMASTER: SEND ADDRESS CORRECTIONS TO *THE MARINER'S MIRROR*

c/o EXPEDITORS OF THE PRINTED WORD LTD. 2323 RANDOLPH AVENUE, AVENEL, N.J. 07001 (U.S. MAILING AGENT)

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

BY

JOHN F. JOHNSON

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA

OF THE

REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA



10 001036695

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

VK

1

.m338

~~v.71-v.75~~ v.71-v.75

Index

